

INDEX

NOTES ON USING THIS INDEX

Policies:

This index uses a four-part reference system for the Policies. For example, in the first entry below [**abnormalities**, minor congenital, **05–02/II/3(4)**], the boldface four-digit number (**05–02**) is the Policy number; the Roman numeral (**II**) is the Part number; the number following the part number is the Application number (3); and the last number (4) is the Question number.

General Information:

The General Information section is indicated by boldface **G** and a number. For example, **G–2(5)** appears as a locator after **agents**, in review and appeal process. **G–2** indicates the second document in the General Information section (The Review and Appeal Process). The number in parentheses (5) refers to Question 5 in **G–2**.

A

abnormalities

minor congenital, **05–02/II/3(4)**

abortion, therapeutic

as consequence of work-related injury,
03–01/II/1(6)

absence from work

defined as disabled, **01–05/I/1.0**

AC. *See* Appeals Commission (AC)

academic staff

assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(5)**

academic students. *See* students

access and privacy 01–02. *See also*

*Freedom of Information and
Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)*

defined

duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1)**

personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**

persons directly concerned, **01–
02/II/2(3)**

disclosure of information

after written consent, **01–02/II/2(1)**

to an employer other than the accident
employer, **01–02/II/2(6)**

conditions for routine, **01–02/II/2(1)**

to a government department or agency,
01–02/II/2(4)

for health care services, **01–02/II/2(1)**

limitations on, **01–02/II/2(2)**

medical or psychological information,
01–02/II/2(7)

to other Canadian WCBs, **01–02/II/2(5)**
to persons directly concerned, **01–
02/II/2(3)**

for review or appeal of a decisions, **01–
02/II/2(2)**

duty to cooperate, **04–02/II/1(12–13)**, **04–
11/II/1(1–4)**

errors in personal information, correction
procedures, **01–02/II/1(4)**

fees

for experience records, **07–02/II/1(2)**

for personal information documents,
01–02/II/1(7)

methods for protection of privacy, **01–
02/II/1(1)**

offences and penalties

failure to provide information, **04–
02/II/1(12–13)**

for improper disclosure in review and
appeal process, **01–02/II/2(2)**, **01–
09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum
A**

premium audit records, **06–03/II/6(3)**

INDEX

- purposes of use of personal information, **01-02/II/1(2)**
- requests for information
 - failure to provide information, **04-2/II/1(12-13)**
 - fees, **01-02/II/1(7)**
 - for non-WCB matters, **01-02/II/1(5)**
 - procedures, **01-02/II/1(5)**
 - provision of documents, **01-02/II/1(6)**
- restrictions on use of personal information, **01-02/II/1(2)**
- review limitations, **G-2(3)**
- accidents**
 - defined
 - accident, **02-01/I/1.0, Glossary**
 - compensation on day of accident, **06-03/II/5(3)**
 - date of accident, determination of, **03-01/I/2.0**
 - dates of accidents for cost relief for back injuries
 - on or after August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1, 3-4)**
 - prior to August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1)**
 - accidents, fatalities. See also** fatalities **04-08/I/2.0**; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities
 - definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**
 - legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**
 - reports
 - chart on recording and reporting, **01-05/II**
 - dependant's report to WCB, **01-05/II/1(3)**
 - time limits for reports, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**
- accidents, recording and reporting 01-05**
 - defined
 - accident, **02-01/I/1.0, Glossary**
 - disabled or is likely to be disabled, **01-05/I/1.0**
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(1)**
 - employer, **01-05/II/2(5)**
 - first aid, **01-05/I/3.0**
 - medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
 - chart, **01-05/II**
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/I/1.0, 04-11/II/1(1-4)**
 - duty to record and report, **01-05/I, 01-05/II/chart, G-3(8)**
 - employer accident records (internal)
 - agents, defined, **01-05/II/2(5)**
 - confidentiality, **01-05/II/2(2)**
 - contents, **01-05/II/2(2), 01-05/II/chart**
 - copy to worker, **01-05/II/1(1), 01-05/II/2(1-2)**
 - copy to worker, failure to provide, penalties, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - duty to record, **04-05/II/4(12)**
 - failure to record accident, penalties, **01-05/II/2(3), 01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - injury report form, **01-05/II/2(1-2)**
 - no-time-loss injuries, **04-05/II/4(12)**
 - time period for retention, **01-05/II/2(2)**
 - employer reports (to WCB), **01-05/II/2**
 - administrative penalties, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - agents, defined, **01-05/II/2(5)**
 - agreement not to report, **01-05/II/1(7), 01-05/II/2(7)**
 - confidentiality, **01-05/II/2(2)**
 - contents, **01-05/II/2(2)**
 - copy to worker, **01-05/II/2(1-2, 4)**
 - failure to report, penalties, **01-05/II/2(7, 9), 06-03/II/5(2)**
 - false or misleading information, **01-05/II/2(4)**
 - injury report form, **01-05/II/2(1)**
 - late or incomplete reports, penalties, **01-05/II/2(9)**
 - obstruction of worker's report, penalties, **01-05/II/2(7)**
 - time limits for reporting accidents, **01-05/II/2(4-6)**

INDEX

- time limits for reporting accidents with new circumstances, **01-05/II/2(8)**
- time limits for reporting employee's return to work, **01-05/II/2(4)**
- time period for record retention, **01-05/II/2(2)**
- which accidents to report, **01-05/II/2(4)**, **04-05/II/4(12)**
- evidence, **02-01/I/4.0**
- fatalities
 - dependant's report to WCB, **01-05/II/1(3)**, **01-05/II/chart**
 - time limits for reports, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**
- first aid reporting requirements, **01-05/I/3.0**, **01-05/II/2(4, 8)**, **04-05/II/4(12)**
- forms
 - injury report form, **01-05/II/2(1)**
 - physician report forms, **01-05/II/3(3)**
 - Worker's Report of Accident*, **01-05/II/1(3)**
- medical aid reporting requirements, **01-05/I/2.0**, **01-05/II/2(4, 8)**, **01-05/II/chart**
- modified work, **04-05/II/4(9)**
- no-time-loss injuries, **04-05/II/4(12)**
- physician reports (to WCB), **01-05/II/3**
 - accident report forms, **01-05/II/3(3)**
 - chart, **01-05/II/chart**
 - duty to report, **04-06/II/1(3)**
 - employment of physician,
 - consequences, **01-05/II/3(3)**
 - fees for reports, **01-05/II/3(4)**
 - late, illegible or incomplete reports,
 - consequences, **01-05/II/3(4)**
 - on request by WCB, **01-05/II/3(2)**
 - time limits for accident reports, **01-05/II/3(1)**
 - time limits for return-to-work reports,
 - 01-05/II/3(2)**
 - which accidents to report, **01-05/II/3(1)**, **04-06/II/1(3)**
- policy, **01-05**
- worker reports (to employers) **01-05/II/1**
 - accidents and illnesses, **01-05/II/chart**
 - agreement not to report, prohibition and penalties, **01-05/II/2(7)**, **01-09/II/1(1-8)**, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - copy of injury record, **01-05/II/1(1)**
 - medical aid, **01-05/II/chart**
 - what to do if injured, **01-05/II/1(1)**
 - which accidents to report, **01-05/II/1(2)**
- worker reports (to WCB and employer) **01-05/II/1**
 - agreement not to report, prohibition and penalties, **01-05/II/1(7)**, **01-09/II/1(1-8)**, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - delays, **6-1(3)**
 - disabling accidents and fatalities, **01-05/II/chart**
 - errors and omissions, **01-05/II/1(6)**
 - failure to report, consequences, **01-05/II/1(3, 5-6)**
 - false or misleading information,
 - offence, **01-05/II/1(3)**
 - occupational diseases, **01-05/II/1(4)**
 - time limits, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**
 - which accidents to report, **01-05/II/1(3)**
 - Worker's Report of Accident*, **01-05/II/1(3)**
- Accident Fund 01-01. See also** Accident Fund investment policy **01-04**
 - defined
 - Accident Fund, **01-01/I/1.0**
 - Board's actuary, **01-01/I/2.0**
 - fully funded, **01-01/I/3.0**
 - funded ratio, **01-01/I/4.0**
 - Funding Level, **01-01/I/4.0**
 - Funding Level volatility, **01-01/I/5.0**
 - Funding Level, **01-01/II/1**
 - calculations and expressions, **01-01/I/4.0**
 - funded ratio, **01-01/I/4.0**, **01-01/II/1(2-4)**
 - special surplus distribution, **01-01/II/1(3-6)**

INDEX

- volatility management, **01–01/I/5.0**
- Accident Fund investment policy 01-04**
 - administration and compliance
 - conflicts of interests, **01–04/II/7(1)**
 - proxy voting by investment managers, **01–04/II/7(3)**
 - review of investment policy, **01–04/II/7(5)**
 - soft dollar arrangements, **01–04/II/7(4)**
 - Standard of Professional Conduct, **01–04/II/7(2)**
 - glossary, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
 - governance, **01–04/II/1**
 - decision makers, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**
 - investment beliefs, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - investment policy, **01–04/I**
 - investment policy review, **01–04/II/7(5)**
 - role of WCB Board, **01–04/I, 01–04/II/1(1–3)**
 - investment objectives, **01–04/II/3**
 - active management for additional return, **01–04/II/3(3–5)**
 - active management to target lower volatility, **01–04/II/3(8)**
 - actuarial real rate of return and, **01–04/II/3(1–2)**
 - report on portfolio volatility, **01–04/II/3(7)**
 - risk tolerance quantification, **01–04/II/3(6)**
 - investment portfolio
 - active management for additional return, **01–04/II/3(3–5)**
 - active management to target lower volatility, **01–04/II/3(8)**
 - actuarial real rate of return and, **01–04/II/3(1–2), 01–04/II/Addendum A**
 - asset classes, **01–04/II/5(1–3)**
 - asset mix, **01–04/II/2(1–2), 01–04/II/4(8)**
 - asset mix, foreign currencies, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
 - asset mix, long term (minimum, maximum, target), **01–04/II/5(1–3)**
 - asset mix, relative rates of return, **01–04/II/6(7)**
 - benchmarks, **01–04/II/6(7)**
 - bonds, **01–04/II/2(1–2), 01–04/II/3(5), 01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - cash and short term, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - currencies, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - currencies, foreign, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
 - derivatives, **01–04/II/4(4)**
 - diversification, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - equities, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - equities, Canadian, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - equities, emerging market, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - equities, emerging market, and currency exposure, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
 - equities, global, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - equities, global, and currency exposure, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
 - equity class, **01–04/II/5(1–2)**
 - fixed income class, **01–04/II/5(1–2)**
 - inflation sensitive class, **01–04/II/5(1–2)**
 - infrastructure, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - leverage, **01–04/II/4(5)**
 - market inefficiencies, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - market timing, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - pooled funds, **01–04/II/4(8)**
 - real estate, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - real return bonds, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3), 01–04/II/6(7)**
 - risk and return, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - risk tolerance quantification, **01–04/II/3(6)**

INDEX

- securities lending, **01-04/II/4(6)**
- segregated funds, **01-04/II/4(8)**
- timberland, **01-04/II/4(3)**
- monitoring and controls
 - appointment of measurement consultant, **01-04/II/6(16)**
 - compliance reports, **01-04/II/6(4)**
 - custodian roles and responsibilities, **01-04/II/6(2)**
 - evaluation of assets not regularly traded, **01-04/II/6(10)**
 - evaluation of rates of return, **01-04/II/6(5-9)**
 - evaluation of rates of return, time periods for, **01-04/II/6(11)**
 - evaluation of rates of return by individual managers, **01-04/II/6(9)**
 - evaluation of volatility, **01-04/II/6(12-15)**
 - external audits, **01-04/II/6(3)**
 - key control systems, **01-04/II/6(1)**
 - reports on performance, **01-04/II/6(16)**
 - safekeeping and investment recordkeeping, **01-04/II/6(2)**
- permitted investments and constraints, **01-04/II/4**
 - derivative securities, **01-04/II/4(4)**
 - permitted implementation strategies, **01-04/II/4(8)**
 - prudent person rule, **01-04/II/4(1, 3, 5)**
 - purpose of definitions of, **01-04/II/4(2)**
 - short selling, **01-04/II/4(7)**
- reports
 - on compliance, **01-04/II/6(4)**
 - on investment and contractual compliance, **01-04/II/6(4)**
 - on investment portfolio volatility, **01-04/II/3(7), 01-04/II/6(16)**
 - on rate of return and risk performance, **01-04/II/6(16)**
 - on soft dollar commissions, **01-04/II/7(4)**
- Accident Fund investment policy 01-04, definitions**
 - actuarial required real rate of return, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - appraisal value, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - asset mix, **01-04/II/5(1-3)**
 - collateral, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - commingled vehicles, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - custodian, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - direct placement, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - domiciled, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - funding level volatility, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - implementation strategies, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - inflation sensitive, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - investment beliefs, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**
 - leverage the portfolio, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - mandate, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - marked to market, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - market inefficiencies, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - market value, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - overlay strategies, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - over the counter, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - passive index replication, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - peer universe, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - private debt, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - prudent person rule, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - recognized bond rating agency, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - securities lending, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - segregated fund, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - short selling, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - short term speculative trading, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - soft dollar commission, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - value added targets, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

accommodate. *See* duty to accommodate

accommodation (residence)

allowances

for relocation, **04–05/II/8(1–3)**

for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6–7)**

for WCB-directed activities, **04–**

02/II/2(2, 4, 6), 04–

02/II/Addendum A

costs during hospitalization of severely

injured, benefits, **04–07/II/4(14)**

accommodation (residence), employer-

provided. *See* residences, employer-
provided

accounts. *See* employers' accounts 06-03;

employers' experience records 07-02;

medical aid accounts; premiums 06-03

ACPI. *See* Alberta Consumer Price Index

Act. *See* *Workers' Compensation Act, RSA*
2000

active management. *See also* Accident

Fund investment policy 01-04

for additional return as investment

objective, **01–04/II/3(3–5)**

to target lower volatility, **01–04/II/3(8)**

actuarial required real rate of return. *See*

also Accident Fund investment policy

01-04

defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**

investment objectives and, **01–04/II/3(1–**
2)

actuaries

valuation of claim benefit liabilities, **01–**

01/I/2.0

acupuncture

limitations, **04–06/II/1(8)**

selection by worker, **04–06/II/1(2)**

term of treatment, **04–06/II/1(4, 8)**

addiction and cost relief, 05–02/II/1(3)

addictive prescription drugs. *See*

medications; opioid analgesics

(narcotics); substance abuse

address, home or business

as personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**

**ADJ-30 (rescinded), supplemental
allowances**

pre-existing conditions, aggravation, **05–**

02/II/1(9), Appendix H

administrative penalties 01-09. *See also*

criminal matters; offences and

penalties

amount of penalty not to exceed, **01–**

09/II/1(4)

appeal of penalty, **01–09/II/1(6)**

determination of failure to comply, **01–**

09/II/1(3)

determination of failure to cooperate, **04–**

11/II/1(5)

determination of penalty, **01–09/II/1(4)**

infractions subject to penalties, **01–**

09/II/1(1), 01–09/II/Addendum A

infractions subject to prosecution, **01–**

09/II/1(2), 01–09/II/Addendum A

penalties or prosecution, either, **01–**

09/II/1(2, 7)

policy, **01–09, 01–09/I**

return-to-work

employer's failure to cooperate, **01–**

09/II/Addendum A, 04–11/II/1(5)

return to work (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to

March 31, 2021 or April 1, 2021)

employer's failure to cooperate, **01–**

09/II/Addendum A, 04–

05/II/2(6–7)

failure to accommodate, **01–**

09/II/Addendum A

failure to contribute for health benefits,

01–09/II/Addendum A, 05–

01/II/1(2, 10)

payments to workers, **04–05/II/2(7)**

termination of worker after

reinstatement, **01–**

09/II/Addendum A

waiver of penalty, **01–09/II/1(5)**

administrators of schools

assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(5)**

coverage, **06–01/II/3(9–10)**

INDEX

adoption relationships, fatalities benefits.

See also *in loco parentis* relationships, fatalities benefits

adult interdependent partnerships, **04-08/II/2(3-4)**

Adult Interdependent Partner Agreement Regulation (AIRA) (141/2003)*, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/2(3), 04-08/II/4(4)*

adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits. See also fatalities 04-08

defined

adult interdependent partner, **04-08/I/2.0**

dependent adult interdependent partner, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/2(3), 04-08/II/4(4-5)**

interdependence, **04-08/II/2(4), 04-08/II/4(5), Glossary**

spouse, **04-08/I/2.0**

definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**

benefits, **04-08/II/1(1-2)**

blood relationships, **04-08/II/2(3)**

determination of interdependence, **04-08/II/2(5), 04-08/II/4(5)**

duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**

legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**

partner agreements, **04-08/II/2(3), 04-08/II/4(4)**

unclaimed payments and credits for, **01-06/I**

adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits, accidents after Sept. 1, 2018. See fatalities from accidents

after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/2)

adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits, accidents after June 1, 2003 and before Aug. 31, 2018. See

fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4); fatalities from

accidents after June 1, 2003, adult interdependent partnerships

Adult Interdependent Relationships Act*, **04-08/II/2(3-4), 04-08/II/4(4-5), Appendix B*

Section 1, **04-08/I, 04-08/I/2.0**

Section 2, **04-08/I**

Section 3, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/4(6)**

Section 4, **04-08/I**

Section 5, **04-08/I**

Section 6, **04-08/I**

Section 7, **04-08/I**

Section 8, **04-08/I**

Section 9, **04-08/I**

Section 10, **04-08/I**

Section 11, **04-08/I**

Section 12, **04-08/I**

Section 13, **04-08/I**

Section 81, **04-08/I**

advances on permanent disability

benefits. See also permanent disability 04-04

conditions for, **04-04/II/9(1-3)**

ELP advances, **04-04/II/9(3)**

interest or pressing need, **04-04/II/9(2)**

interest rates, **04-04/II/9(3)**

repayment terms, **04-04/II/9(4)**

age

as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**

age 18, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018. See also fatalities 04-08; fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)

benefits at time of worker's death, **04-08/II/3(5)**

duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**

five-year term pension, **04-08/II/3(4)**

funds remaining in child's trust, **04-08/II/3(4)**

lump sum payments, **04-08/II/3(3)**

more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(4, 9)**

payments directly to child, **04-08/II/3(3)**

INDEX

- age 18, fatalities benefits from accidents after Jan. 1, 1982 and before Aug. 31, 2018.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/5)
- defined
- child, **04-08/II/5(1)**
 - dependent, **04-08/II/5(1)**
- death of child before age 18, **04-08/II/5(5)**
- five-year reducing pension, **04-08/II/5(4)**
- funds remaining, **04-08/II/5(4)**
- lump sum payments, **04-08/II/5(4)**
- reapportionment of pension for younger children, **04-08/II/5(4)**
- term of payments, **04-08/II/5(4, 11)**
- term of payments before January 1, 2018, **04-08/II/6(9)**
- age 18, fatalities benefits from accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; fatalities from accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981 (04-08/II/6)
- additional payments, **04-08/II/6(9), 04-08/II/Addendum B**
- age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)
- defined
- dependent child, **04-08/I/2.00, 04-08/II/3(1, 5)**
 - post-secondary learning institution, **04-08/II/3(1, 5)**
- duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**
- students
- apprentices, **04-08/II/3(7)**
 - approved learning institutions, **04-08/II/3(1, 5)**
- attendance between ages 25 and 30, **04-08/II/3(5)**
- attendance full- and part-time, **04-08/II/3(6-7)**
- benefits at time of worker's death, **04-08/II/3(5)**
- breaks in attendance, **04-08/II/3(7)**
- change of status, **04-08/II/3(7, 9)**
- eligibility for benefits, **04-08/II/3(1, 4-5, 7)**
- examples, **04-08/II/3(8)**
- five-year term pension, **04-08/II/3(4-5, 7)**
- full pension, **04-08/II/3(4-5)**
- full pension between age 23 and 25, **04-08/II/3(3)**
- more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(4, 9)**
- payments directly to child, **04-08/II/3(3)**
- age 65.** *See* seniors (age 65 and older) and retired workers
- agents**
- defined
- agent, **Glossary**
 - employer's agent (accident reports), **01-05/II/2(5)**
- disclosure of information to, **01-02/II/2(3)**
- information for employers' accounts from, **06-03/II/1(2)**
- in review and appeal process, **G-2(5)**
- aggravation of pre-existing condition.** *See* pre-existing conditions, aggravation of 03-02
- aggression, violent.** *See* violence
- agreements**
- adult interdependent partnerships, **04-08/II/2(3), 04-08/II/4(4)**
 - medical treatments
 - cannabis and cannabinoids, **04-06/II/6(11)**
 - opioid analgesics (narcotics), **04-06/II/4(7)**

INDEX

- not to report accidents, prohibition and penalties, **01–05/II/1(7)**, **01–05/II/2(7)**, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
- to opt out of Act
for third party actions, prohibition and penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **G–3(12)**
- to opt out of coverage
prohibition and penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **06–01/II/1(3)**
- AHRA**. See *Alberta Human Rights Act (AHRA)*
- AIMCo (Alberta Investment Management Corporation)**
permitted investments and constraints, **01–04/II/4(8)**
- AIRA**. See *Adult Interdependent Partner Agreement Regulation (AIRA)* (141/2003)
- air conditioners**
mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(11)**
- airplane crashes**
third party actions, **G–3(1)**
- Alberta, out of**. See outside of Alberta
- Alberta Business Corporations Act**
deemed workers, **06–01/II/2(5–6)**
definition of corporation, **06–01/II/2(3)**
- Alberta College of Family Physicians**
information on cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
- Alberta Colleges Act**, **06–01/II/3(10)**
- Alberta Consumer Price Index**
application to clothing allowances, **04–07/II/4(12)**
cost-of-living adjustments (COLA), **04–01/II/4(1)**
- Alberta Government Employees Compensation Act**, **06–01/II/2(19)**
- Alberta Health Care**
rehabilitation surgery for non-compensable conditions, benefits, **03–02/II/2(4)**
- Alberta Human Rights Act (AHRA)**
duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0**, **04–05/II/3(2)**
WCB notice of investigations, **04–05/II/3(2)**
- Alberta Human Rights Commission**. See also human rights commissions
duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0**
WCB notice of investigations, **04–05/II/3(2)**
- Alberta Information and Privacy Commissioner**
disclosure of information to, **01–02/II/2(4)**
- Alberta Investment Management Corporation (AIMCo)**
permitted investments and constraints, **01–04/II/4(8)**
- Alberta Occupational Health and Safety Act**, **07–02/II/3(9)**
- Alberta Permanent Clinical Impairment Guide**, **04–04/I/2.0**, **Appendix D**
- Alberta Provincial Government employees**
coverage, **06–01/I/3.0**, **06–01/II/3(17)**, **06–01/II/Addendum A**
earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(14)**
- Alberta Provincial Ombudsman**
access to information, **01–02/II/2(4)**
- Alberta Public Service Act**, **06–01/I/3.0**, **06–01/II/3(17)**
- Alberta School Act**, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
- Alberta Special Payment Act**, **04–08/II/4(6)**
- alcohol**
subsistence allowances, exclusion from, **04–02/II/2(6)**
- alcohol abuse**
cost relief and concurrent conditions, **05–02/II/1(3)**
counselling as return-to-work service, **04–05/II/1(7)**
removing oneself from employment, **02–01/II/5(2, 7)**
- alimony**. See maintenance and support

INDEX

- allergens.** *See also* occupational diseases compensable dermatitis, **03–01/II/3(6)**
- allowances (from WCB)**
- accommodation allowances
 - for relocation, **04–05/II/8(1–3)**
 - for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6–7)**
 - for WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(2, 4, 6), 04–02/II/Addendum A**
 - AC-directed actions, **04–02/II/2(1)**
 - clothing allowances for severely injured, **04–07/II/4(1, 11–12), 04–07/II/Addendum A**
 - food allowances
 - for relocation, **04–02/II/2(5), 04–05/II/8(1–3)**
 - for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6)**
 - for WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(2, 4, 6), 04–02/II/Addendum A**
 - home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04–10/II/2**
 - allowance, **04–10/II/2(1)**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum A**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/2(2, 4)**
 - payments, **04–10/II/2(3)**
 - purpose, **04–10/II/2(1)**
 - home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04–07/II/4(7–10)**
 - adjustments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
 - allowance, **04–07/II/4(7–8)**
 - amounts, **04–07/II/Addendum B**
 - eligibility, **04–07/II/4(8–9)**
 - mobility aid wear and tear, **04–07/II/2(7–8, 10)**
 - payments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
 - purpose, **04–07/II/4(1, 7)**
 - repairs and maintenance, **04–07/II/2(7–8, 10)**
 - housekeeping allowance (HKA), **04–10/II/3**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum B**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/3(2, 4–5)**
 - exclusion of general housekeeping, **04–10/II/3(3)**
 - as fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
 - payments, **04–10/II/3(3, 5)**
 - payments, retroactive, **04–10/II/3(5)**
 - purpose, **04–10/II/3(1)**
 - multiple allowances for self-care for severely injured, **04–07/II/4(3)**
 - personal care allowances (PCA), **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
 - coverage, **04–07/II/4(5)**
 - eligibility, **04–07/II/4(4)**
 - payments, **04–07/II/4(6)**
 - purpose, **04–07/II/4(1)**
 - rehabilitation surgery allowance, **03–02/II/2**
 - benefits, **03–02/II/2(4)**
 - cost relief, **05–02/II/1(9)**
 - determination, **03–02/I/4.0, 03–02/II/2(1–3)**
 - short-term home assistance, **04–10/II/1**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum A**
 - duration, **04–10/II/1(4)**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/1(2)**
 - payments, **04–10/II/1(3, 5)**
 - purpose, **04–10/II/1(1)**
 - special needs allowances, **04–07/II/4(17–21)**
 - adjustments, **04–07/II/4(20)**
 - calculations and payments, **04–07/II/4(20–21)**
 - eligibility, **04–07/II/4(17, 19, 21)**
 - purpose, **04–07/II/4(18)**
 - subsistence allowance (from WCB)
 - rates, **04–02/II/Addendum A**
 - for relocation, **04–02/II/2(5), 04–05/II/8(1–3)**
 - for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6–7)**

INDEX

- WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2(2, 4, 6)**
training allowances, **04-05/II/7(3, 6-7)**
travel allowances
mileage rates, **04-02/II/2(4), 04-02/II/Addendum A**
purposes, **04-02/II/2(4)**
for relocation, **04-02/II/2(5), 04-05/II/8(3)**
for training programs, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
for WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2(1, 4), 04-02/II/Addendum A**
wage loss allowances, **04-02/II/2(1-3)**
calculations, **04-02/II/2(3)**
cost-of-living adjustment, not to apply, **04-01/II/4(2)**
cost relief, **05-02/II/1(16)**
eligibility, **04-02/II/2(2), 04-05/II/4(11)**
for WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2(1)**
- all-terrain vehicles**
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(12)**
- Alternative Assessment Procedure (AAP)**
outside Alberta, coverage for transportation industry, **06-01/II/5(10)**
- Alzheimer's disease**
co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, **04-07/II/5(5)**
- amalgamation**
defined, **Glossary**
combining experience, **07-02/I/3.0**
combining experience, criteria for, **07-02/II/4(3-4)**
- ambulance attendants/drivers (volunteer)**
accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021
return-to-work services, exclusion, **04-05/II/2(3)**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(4)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(2, 7-8)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(10)**
- ambulance services**
as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
- American Medical Association Guides for Evaluation of Permanent Impairment (AMA Guides)**
measurable permanent clinical impairment, **04-04/I/2.0**
new editions, **04-04/II/Addendum B**
- amputees.** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
skills training, **04-07/II/4(5)**
- analgesics.** *See* medications
- annual returns.** *See also* assessable earnings
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/5(5-6)**
late filing or registration, penalties, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/II/5(7)**
payroll records, penalties for failure to keep as required, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
payroll records required, **06-03/II/6(1)**
under-estimating, penalties, **06-03/II/5(7, 9)**
- anoxia**
brain injuries, **03-01/II/6(1-3)**
cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**
- apparatuses**
defined
as medical aid, **01-05/I/1.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
suppliers as service providers, **04-06/I/2.0**
- appeals.** *See* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
- Appeals Commission (AC).** *See also* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
defined, **Glossary**
administrative penalty appeals, **01-09/II/1(6)**
allowances for AC-directed actions, **04-02/II/2(1)**
interested parties, **G-2(2)**
interim relief
applications, **01-10/II/1(5-6)**

INDEX

- arguable case, **01–10/I/1.0, 01–10/II/1(1)**
decisions, **01–10/II/1(3)**
finalization of appeal, **01–10/II/1(7–8)**
mandate, **G–2(1)**
new evidence, **01–08/II/1(1)**
"new decision" criteria, **01–08/II/1(4)**
previous decisions by review and appeal bodies, **01–08/II/1(3)**
time limits, **01–08/II/1(2, 5)**
who decides if new evidence, **01–08/II/1(1)**
notice to *AHRA* commission or *CHRA* commission of determination of duty to accommodate (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/3(2)**
process, **G–2(4)**
time limits, **01–08/II/1(2, 5), G–2(6–7)**
where to find more information, **G–2(8)**
- appliances**
defined
as medical aid, **01–05/I/1.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
suppliers as service providers, **04–06/I/2.0**
clothing allowances, **03–01/II/8(5), 04–07/II/4(11–12), 04–07/II/Addendum A**
orthotic devices, **04–06/II/1(14)**
podiatry, **04–06/II/1(10)**
- appointments and errands.** *See also* travel, work-related
work-related travel, **02–01/II/3(7, 13)**
- appraisal value.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined
appraisal value, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
- Apprenticeship and Industry Training Act**
definition of trade, **04–01/II/3(2)**
- apprenticeships**
defined
apprentice as worker, **06–01/I/3.0**
learners, **04–01/II/2(12), Glossary**
learners as workers, **06–01/I/3.0, 06–01/II/3(6)**
benefit calculations
earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(12–13)**
impairment of earning capacity, **04–04/II/1(2), Glossary**
vocational plateaus, **04–04/II/1(2)**
coverage, **06–01/II/1(2), 06–01/II/3(5)**
economic loss payments (ELP)
reviews, **04–04/II/3(6–7), 04–04/II/4(4)**
rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1–2, 6)**
without sponsoring employers, **06–01/II/3(5)**
working temporarily outside trade, **04–01/II/3(1, 6)**
- apprenticeships, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018.** *See also* fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)
approved institution, **04–08/II/3(7)**
benefit calculations, **04–08/II/3(7)**
dependent child, defined, **04–08/II/3(1, 5)**
on-the-job training, **04–08/II/3(7)**
- arises out of employment.** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
defined, **02–01/I/2.0**
statutory presumptions, **02–01/I, 02–01/I/5.0, 02–01/II/2(3)**
- arms.** *See* limbs
- arms-length and non-arms length relationships**
defined
arms-length, **Glossary**
related company, **07–01/II/1(3)**
classification of employers, **07–01/II/1(3, 6)**
combining experience, **07–02/I/3.0**
combining experience, criteria for, **07–02/II/4(3–4)**
experience record transfers, **07–02/I/1.0**
- arrears, premiums in, 06–03/II/3.** *See also* premiums 06-03

INDEX

arthropathies, inflammatory

as pre-existing condition, **05-02/II/3(4-5)**

artificial eyes

replacement after accident, **03-01/II/8(1)**

artificial limbs

defined

as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**

suppliers as service providers, **04-06/I/2.0**

benefits, **04-06/II/1(14)**

clothing allowances, **03-01/II/8(5), 04-07/II/4(11-12), 04-07/II/Addendum A**

replacement, **03-01/II/8(1)**

second injuries, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2(2-4)**

asbestosis. *See also* occupational diseases

cost relief, **05-02/II/2(4)**

assault. *See* sexual harassment or violence; violence

assessable earnings, 06-03/II/4. *See also*

premiums 06-03

defined, **Glossary**

assessable earnings, **06-03/I/3.0, 06-03/II/4(1)**

maximum assessable earnings,

Glossary

adjustments, **06-03/II/4(8), 06-03/II/5(8-9)**

annual return

contents, **06-03/II/5(5-6)**

failure to file or register, penalties, **06-03/II/5(7)**

time to file, **06-03/II/5(5-6)**

audits

premium audit, **06-03/II/6(2-3)**

premium audit, penalties, **06-03/II/6(4)**

records required, **06-03/II/6(1)**

records required, penalties for failure to produce, **06-03/II/6(4)**

classification of more than one industry,

07-01/II/2(1-4)

combining experience (employers' experience records), **07-02/II/4(1-2)**

earnings included in, **06-03/II/4(1)**

employees

contractors and subcontractors, **06-03/II/4(3)**

deemed workers, **06-03/II/4(3), 06-03/II/5(8)**

emergency service workers, **06-03/II/4(4)**

municipal councillors, **06-03/II/4(6)**

school teachers and administrators, **06-03/II/4(5)**

school trustees, **06-03/II/4(6)**

trade unions, **06-03/II/4(7)**

errors and omissions

failure to file required information, **06-03/II/5(4, 7, 9)**

late filing, **06-03/II/5(7)**

mathematical errors, **06-03/II/5(8)**

penalties for failure to report, **06-03/II/5(7)**

under-estimating, **06-03/II/5(7, 9)**

estimates

multiple businesses, **06-03/II/5(5)**

reports, **06-03/II/5(5)**

revisions, **06-03/II/5(5)**

under-estimating, **06-03/II/5(7, 9)**

industry classifications, statistics, **07-01/I/2.0**

01/I/2.0

maximum assessable earnings (MAE)

defined

assessable earnings, **06-03/I/3.0, 06-03/II/4(1)**

maximum assessable earnings,

Glossary

premium determination, **06-03/II/4(1)**

reports of estimates up to, **06-03/II/5(5)**

value of service for unpaid workers, **06-01/II/3(4, 12), 06-03/II/4(2)**

optional coverage, **06-03/II/4(5-6)**

outside of Alberta, **06-03/II/5(10)**

INDEX

- premium rates, determination, **06–03/II/2(1)**
- reports, **06–03/II/5**
 - annual returns, **06–03/II/5(5–6)**
 - ceasing to employ workers, **06–03/II/5(11)**
 - contractors, subcontractors, and deemed workers, **06–03/II/4(3)**
 - estimates, **06–03/II/5(5–6, 9)**
 - more than one industry, **07–01/II/2(1–4)**
 - more than one province, **06–03/II/5(10)**
 - penalties, **06–03/II/5(7)**
 - requirements, **06–03/II/5(1)**
- time to file
 - annual return, **06–03/II/5(5–6)**
 - ceasing to employ workers, **06–03/II/5(11)**
- unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- value of service for unpaid workers purpose, **06–03/II/4(2)**
- assessments, vocational.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
 - as return-to-work service, **04–05/II/1(3), 04–11/II/1(4)**
- asset mix.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - foreign currency exposure, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
 - investment beliefs and, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
 - long term asset mix (minimum, maximum, target), **01–04/II/2(1–2), 01–04/II/5(1–3)**
 - permitted investments and constraints, **01–04/II/4(8)**
- assisted dying.** *See* medical assistance in dying (MAID)
- associations**
 - defined
 - association, **Glossary**
 - as employer, **06–01/I/1.0, 06–01/II/2(1)**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/2(1, 17)**
 - employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**
 - personal coverage
 - eligibility, **06–02/I/3.0, 06–02/II/2(1)**
 - termination, **06–02/II/2(8)**
 - unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
 - associations, safety.** *See* safety association grants 07-03
 - athletes, professional**
 - coverage not offered, **06–01/II/3(19)**
 - athletic activities.** *See* recreation and athletic activities
 - ATVs (all-terrain vehicles)**
 - mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(12)**
 - auction, public**
 - for payment of premiums in arrears, **06–03/II/3(1)**
 - Auditor General's Office**
 - annual external audit of WCB, **01–04/II/6(3)**
 - audits, 06–03/II/6**
 - defined
 - premium audit, **06–03/II/6(2)**
 - as consequence for failure to report accidents, **01–05/II/2(9)**
 - for determination of penalty, **01–09/II/1(3)**
 - of investment portfolio management, **01–04/II/6(1, 3, 10)**
 - penalties for failure to produce records or obstruction of investigation, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A, 06–03/II/6(4)**
 - premium audit, **06–03/II/6(2–3)**
 - records required, **06–03/II/6(1)**
 - authorities**
 - defined
 - authorities, **Glossary**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - personal coverage
 - eligibility, **06–02/I/3.0, 06–02/II/2(1)**
 - termination, **06–02/II/2(8)**
 - unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
 - autopsy permission, 04–11/II/1(3)**

INDEX

B

babysitting

family of severely injured, **04-07/II/4(14)**

back injuries. *See also* home services;

severely injured, benefits 04-07

cost relief

exceptions to policy, **05-02/II/3(6)**

impact of industry custom pricing on,
05-02/II/3(6)

on or after August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1, 3-4)**

with other injuries, **05-02/II/3(2), 05-02/II/Addendum A**

pre-existing conditions, **05-02/II/3(1-6)**

prior to August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1)**

single injury, **05-02/II/3(1), 05-02/II/Addendum A**

balance billing for health care

health care policy, **04-06/I**

balance of probabilities policy, 02-

01/II/7(6). *See also* causation

bandages

as health care benefit, **04-06/II/1(5)**

bankruptcy

defined

bankruptcy, **Glossary**

combining experience records, **07-02/II/4(3)**

disclosure of information, **01-02/II/2(6)**

employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(7)**

payments on account balances, **06-03/II/2(3)**

premiums in arrears

interest charges, **06-03/II/3(1)**

legal actions by WCB, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**

bathroom modifications

self-care aids, **04-07/II/4(1)**

“Beast” wildfire at Horse River (2016),

03-01/II/9(4, Fig.1)

beds and mattresses

medical aids, **04-07/II/3(2)**

belongings. *See also* personal belongings

compensable, **03-01/II/8(1)**

benchmark indices. *See also* Accident

Fund investment policy 01-04

for asset classes, **01-04/II/6(7)**

benefits

fatalities, **04-08**

health care, **04-06**

net earnings, **04-01**

permanent disability, **04-04**

recurrence of temporary disability, **04-03**

return-to-work services, **04-05**

severely injured, benefits, **04-07**

temporary disability benefits, **04-02 to 04-03**

benefit of doubt policy, 01-03/I, 01-08/II/2(2), 02-01/II/7(6)

benefit payments 04-09. *See also* lump sum payments

defined

compensation payments, **04-09/I/1.0**

person other than worker or dependent,
04-09/I/2.0

correctional institution inmates, **04-09/II/1(2)**

debtors and creditors, **04-09/II/1(4)**

duplicate payments, assignment to other institutions, **04-09/II/1(7)**

to employers, **04-09/II/1(5-6)**

mental institute patients, **04-09/II/1(1)**

policy, **04-09**

status changes, penalties for failure to report, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-**

09/II/Addendum A

unclaimed payments and credits, **01-06/I**

benefit of doubt policy 01-03

claim review, **01-08/II/2(2)**

policy, **01-03**

benzodiazepines, 04-06/II/4(1). *See also* medications

bereavement counselling, fatalities

benefits, 04-08/I/3.0, 04-

08/II/Addendum A. *See also* fatalities 04-08

BFORs (bona fide occupational

requirements), 04-05/II/3(4). *See*

INDEX

- also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
- bites**
dog bites, third party actions, **G-3(1)**
insect bites, employment hazard, **02-01/II/2(11)**
- blindness**
visual aids, **04-07/II/1(1)**
- blood relationships**
adult interdependent partnerships, **04-08/II/2(3), 04-08/II/4(4)**
- Board of Directors (WCB BoD).** *See* Workers' Compensation Board, Board of Directors (BoD)
- boards (organizations)**
defined, **Glossary**
coverage, **06-01/II/2(18)**
personal coverage
eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0, 06-02/II/2(1)**
termination, **06-02/II/2(8)**
timber products industry
liability for premiums in arrears, **06-03/I/2.0, 06-03/II/3(2-4)**
unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- bona fide occupational requirements (BFORs), 04-05/II/3(4).** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
- bonds.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined
recognized bond rating agency, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
evaluation of rates of return, **01-04/II/6(5-9)**
investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2), 01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3)**
real return bonds, **01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3), 01-04/II/6(7)**
- bonuses**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(1)**
gross earnings, **04-01/II/1(2)**
- braces for limbs**
benefits, **04-06/II/1(14)**
- brain injuries.** *See also* co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees; psychiatric or psychological injury; severely injured, benefits 04-07
compensable, **03-01/II/6(1-3)**
eligibility for co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, **04-07/II/5(4-5)**
personal care allowance for skills training, **04-07/II/4(5)**
- branch operations**
combining experience, **07-02/I/3.0, 07-02/II/4(5-6)**
employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(5)**
- breaks and meals**
work-relatedness, **02-01/II/2(9, 15-16), 02-01/II/3(9, 14)**
- breathing problems.** *See* respiratory diseases
- British Columbia.** *See* outside of Alberta
- brothers.** *See* siblings
- brothers as other dependants, fatalities**
benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits
- bunkhouse.** *See* residences, employer-provided
- burial costs**
fatality benefits, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
- burns, 03-01/II/1(1).** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
- bus, employer-provided, 02-01/II/3(10, 18).** *See also* travel, work-related
- business.** *See also* classification of employers 07-01; employers' experience records 07-02; principals (business)
defined
business, **07-01/I/1.0, Glossary**
corporation, **06-01/II/2(3)**
determination of status as business owner or worker, **06-01/II/2(2)**

INDEX

- employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**
premiums in arrears
 legal actions by WCB, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**
purchaser of a business or assets
 employers' account information, **06–03/II/1(2)**
 employers' experience record, **07–02/I/1.0**
 liability for premiums, **06–03/I/2.0, 06–03/II/3(2–4, 6–8)**
self-employment as return-to-work service
 adjustments, **04–05/II/9(6)**
 business plans, **04–05/II/9(1–6)**
 costs, **04–05/II/9(4)**
 earning capacity estimates, **04–05/II/9(5–6)**
 eligibility, **04–05/II/9(1–3)**
 training programs, **04–05/II/9(4)**
unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- Business Corporations Act (Alberta)***
 deemed workers, **06–01/II/2(5–6)**
 definition of corporation, **06–01/II/2(3)**
- Business Corporations Act (Canada), 06–01/II/2(3)***
- "but for" standard of causation, 02–01/II/2(1), 02–01/II/7(4–7), 03–01/II/6(2–3, 7).** *See also* causation
- C**
- camp.** *See* eating facilities; residences, employer-provided
- Canada, government of.** *See* Government of Canada
- Canada, out of.** *See* outside of Alberta
- Canada Pension Plan (CPP)**
 Earnings Loss Supplements adjustments, **04–04/II/6(3)**
 net earnings, calculations, **04–01/II/1(1)**
- Canada Revenue Agency (CRA)**
 confirmation of earnings, **04–01/II/2(2)**
- Canadian equities.** *See* equities
- Canadian Forces**
 coverage, **06–01/II/2(19)**
- Canadian Guideline for Safe and Effective Use of Opioids for Chronic Non-Cancer Pain**
 on use of opioid analgesics (narcotics), **04–06/II/4(1, 5)**
- Canadian Human Rights Act (CHRA).*** *See also* human rights commissions
 duty to accommodate, **04–05/II/3(2)**
- Canadian Human Rights Commission**
 undue hardship, defined, **04–05/II/3(6–7)**
 WCB notice of investigations (s.88.1), **04–05/II/3(2)**
- cancer.** *See also* firefighters
 cannabis for chemotherapy side effects, **04–06/II/6(6)**
 causation, **02–01/II/7(7)**
- cancer, terminal.** *See* terminal illnesses
- canes**
 as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(14)**
- cannabis and cannabinoids, 04–06/II/6**
 defined
 authorized for medical use, **04–06/II/6(3)**
 medical cannabis, **04–06/II/6(3)**
 neuropathic pain, **04–06/II/6(6)**
 pharmaceutical cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(2)**
- approvals
 assessment by physician, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
 authorizing physician same as treating physician, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
 authorizing physician's standards, **04–06/II/6(8)**
 designated condition, **04–06/II/6(6–8)**
 dose and administration, **04–06/II/6(7–8, 12)**
 on-label and off-label use, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
 risk-benefit analysis, **04–06/II/6(7–8, 11)**
 standard therapy trials, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
 treatment agreements, **04–06/II/6(11)**

INDEX

- worker's documents, **04–06/II/6(7–8, 11)**
- assessments
 - initial assessment, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
 - reassessments for continued coverage, **04–06/II/6(10, 13)**
- authorizing vs. prescribing, **04–06/II/6(2–3, 5)**
- comparison of cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(5)**
- conditions, designated
 - chemotherapy side effects, **04–06/II/6(6)**
 - chronic neuropathic pain, **04–06/II/6(6), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - harm reduction, opioid/narcotic, **04–06/II/6(6, 10)**
 - palliative care, pain symptoms, **04–06/II/6(6–8)**
 - spasticity from spinal cord injury, **04–06/II/6(6)**
- doses and administration
 - CBD and THC effects and levels, **04–06/II/6(4, 12)**
 - devices, WCB-approved, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - dosing indications, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - forms other than dried cannabis, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - maximum doses, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - misuse, **04–06/II/6(12, 14)**
 - non-smoking administration, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - vaporization, **04–06/II/6(12)**
- hospitals, **04–06/II/6(11)**
- information resources
 - Advice to the Profession* (CPSA), **04–06/II/6(8–9, 12), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - Cannabis Regulations* (Government of Canada), **04–06/II/6(5, 8–9), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - Information for Health Care Professionals* (Health Canada), **04–06/II/6(12), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - list of resources, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - Physician's guide to authorizing cannabis* (WCB), **04–06/II/6(9, 13)**
 - Standard of Practice* (CPSA), **04–06/II/6(8–9, 12), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - licensed suppliers, **04–06/II/6(3, 9, 11)**
 - medication management programs, **04–06/II/6(15)**
 - misuse, **04–06/II/6(12, 14)**
 - non-smoking administration, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - policy, **04–06/II/6(1)**
 - prescription vs. non-prescription drugs, **04–06/II/6(2–3, 5)**
 - recreational cannabis
 - exclusion from WCB coverage, **04–06/II/6(3)**
 - regulations and resources, **04–06/II/6(9), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - vaporization, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - regulations, **04–06/II/6(5, 8–9), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - suspension or ending of coverage, **04–06/II/6(14)**
 - treatment agreements, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - vaporization and devices, **04–06/II/6(12)**
- workers
 - documents for approval of coverage, **04–06/II/6(7–8, 11)**
 - notice to WCB of change in physicians, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - receipts for reimbursement, **04–06/II/6(11–12)**
 - treatment agreements, **04–06/II/6(11)**
- capital construction by own employees.**
 - See also* classification of employers
 - 07-01
 - classification of employers, **07–01/II/2(4)**

INDEX

- cardiac conditions, 03–01/II/4**
aggravation of pre-existing conditions,
 03–01/II/3(5), 03–01/II/4(1, 3)
causes, **03–01/II/4(2)**
compensable, **03–01/II/4(1–3)**
cost relief, **05–02/II/2(3, 5), 05–**
 02/II/Addendum A
enhancement factor (NELP), **04–**
 04/II/7(3–4, 6–7)
occupational factors, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- care-providers**
personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
training, **04–07/II/4(5)**
- cars.** *See* motor vehicles; transportation aids
for severely injured; travel, work-
related
- cash and short term investments.** *See also*
Accident Fund investment policy 01-
04
evaluation of rates of return, **01–**
 04/II/6(5–9)
investment policies, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–**
 04/II/5(1–3)
- casual worker**
compensation rate calculations, **04–**
 01/II/2(1)
defined as non-permanent worker,
 Glossary
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/2(1)**
rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1, 4)**
- causation, 02–01/II/7**
balance of probabilities, **02–01/II/7(6)**
benefit of doubt policy, **01–03/I, 01–**
 08/II/2(2), 02–01/II/7(6)
"but for" test, **02–01/II/2(1), 02–**
 01/II/7(4–7), 03–01/II/6(2–3, 7)
criteria for specific situations, **02–**
 01/II/7(8)
duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(3)**
epidemiological evidence, **02–01/II/7(7)**
indeterminate cause and multiple risk
 factors, **02–01/II/7(7)**
material contribution to, **02–01/II/7(7)**
medical diagnosis, **02–01/II/7(2)**
personal factors, **02–01/II/7(2)**
presumptions, **02–01/II/7(7)**
psychiatric or psychological injury, **03–**
 01/II/6(2–3, 7)
standard of causation, **02–01/II/7(3–7)**
work factors, **02–01/II/7(2)**
- CBD (cannabidiol).** *See* cannabis and
cannabinoids
- cellular telephones.** *See* communication
aids for severely injured
- certificate of clearance**
defined, **Glossary**
disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(6)**
invalid or forged, penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–**
 8), 01–09/II/Addendum A
liability for premiums in arrears, **06–**
 03/II/3(4)
- certificate of default**
compensation overpayment recovery, **05–**
 01/II/1(13) (*See also* compensation
overpayments 05-01)
- Certificate of Incapacity**
benefits payments, **04–09/II/1(1)**
- Certificate of Recognition (COR) for**
Partnerships in Injury Reduction,
07–02/II/3(3–5)
- cervical collars**
as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(5)**
- CFA Institute.** *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
standards and code of ethics, **01–**
 04/II/7(2)
- chairs**
medical aids, **04–07/II/3(2)**
- chemicals**
brain injuries, **03–01/II/6(1–3)**
cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- Chief Financial Officer (CFO), WCB**
as investment management decision
maker, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**
- Chief Investment Officer (CIO), WCB**
as investment management decision
maker, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**

INDEX

child care

costs during hospitalization of severely injured, **04-07/II/4(14)**

children, dependent. *See* dependent children

children, fatalities benefits. *See* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with date of accident, fatalities*

children, unborn

pregnancy-related injury, **03-01/II/1(6)**

child support. *See* maintenance and support

chips, wood. *See* timber products industry

chiropractors

defined

as service providers, **04-06/I/2.0**

as contracted service providers, **04-06/II/1(6)**

selection by worker, **04-06/II/1(2)**

term of treatment, **04-06/II/1(4, 6)**

CHRA. *See* *Canadian Human Rights Act (CHRA)*

chronic onset psychological injury, 03-01/II/6(1-3, 6-7). *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury

chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome, 03-01/II/7

defined

chronic pain, **03-01/II/7(3)**

marked life disruption, **03-01/II/7(4)**

neuropathic pain, **04-06/II/6(6)**

benefit calculations, **03-01/II/7(6)**

compensable, **03-01/II/7(1-4)**

counselling as return-to-work service, **04-05/II/1(7)**

somatoform pain disorder, **03-01/II/7(5)**

chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome, treatments. *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids; opioid analgesics (narcotics)

cannabis and cannabinoids

CBD and THC effects and levels, **04-06/II/6(4, 12)**

for chemotherapy side effects, **04-06/II/6(12)**

information resources on, **04-**

06/II/6(12), 04-06/II/Addendum A

for neuropathic pain, **04-06/II/6(6), 04-06/II/Addendum A**

for pain in palliative care, **04-06/II/6(6-8)**

reassessments for continued coverage, **04-06/II/6(10), 13)**

treatment agreements, **04-06/II/6(11)**

opioid analgesics (narcotics), **04-06/II/4**

conditions for authorization of, **04-06/II/4(6-8)**

contra-indications, **04-06/II/4(5, 8)**

medical guidelines on use of, **04-06/II/4(1, 5)**

medication management programs, **04-06/II/4(4-5)**

policy on use of, **04-06/II/4(1-2)**

suspension of authorization of, **04-06/II/4(8)**

treatment agreements, **04-06/II/4(7)**

triplicate prescription program medication list, **04-06/II/4(3)**

churches

coverage for clergy, **06-01/II/3(18)**

city councillors

assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(6)**

coverage, **06-01/II/3(15)**

civil actions. *See also* third party actions protection from civil action, **06-02/I, 06-02/I/4.0, 06-03/I**

Claimant Services

"Leaving the Province" letter to WCB, **04-02/II/3(1)**

claim benefit liabilities

actuarial valuation, **01-01/I/2.0**

claim costs. *See also* employers' experience records 07-02

fatalities, **04-08/II/1(4)**

industry-wide charges, **07-02/II/1(1-2)**

large employers, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**

MPCC and MPIC, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**

PIR costs, **07-02/II/3(6)**

INDEX

- revisions, **07-02/II/2(9)**
- transfer due to negligence of others, **07-02/II/5(1-2)**
- use of personal information, **01-02/II/1(2)**
- what is included and excluded, **07-02/II/1(1)**
- claim reviews after new evidence, 01-08/II/2.** *See also* new evidence 01-08
 - adjustments, **01-08/II/2(4-5)**
 - administrative reviews, **01-08/II/2(1)**
 - benefit of doubt policy, **01-03/I, 01-08/II/2(2), 02-01/II/7(6)**
 - changing decisions, criteria, **01-08/II/2(2)**
 - compensation overpayments, **01-08/II/2(4-5)**
 - deliberate misrepresentation, penalties, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - effective dates of changes, **01-08/II/2(3)**
 - initiation of review, **01-08/II/2(1)**
- classes of workers for coverage**
 - deeming orders, **06-01/II/4(4-5), 06-01/II/Addendum A**
- classification of employers 07-01.** *See also* employers' experience records 07-02
 - defined
 - arms-length relationship, **07-01/II/1(3)**
 - business, **07-01/I/1.0**
 - experience rating, **07-02/II/2(1)**
 - industry classification, **07-01/I/2.0,**
 - Glossary**
 - legal entity, **Glossary**
 - premium rates, **07-01/I/4.0, Glossary**
 - rate groups, **07-01/I/3.0**
 - related company, **07-01/II/1(3)**
 - assessable earnings, statistics, **07-01/I/2.0**
 - changes in classification
 - basis for, **07-01/II/1(1-2), 07-01/II/3(1)**
 - change in business, **07-01/II/1(1), 07-01/II/3(2)**
 - combining experience, **07-02/I/3.0, 07-02/II/4(7)**
 - incorrect classification, **07-01/II/3(3)**
 - misrepresentations to WCB, **07-01/II/3(4)**
 - notice to WCB of changes, **07-01/II/1(1)**
 - classification basis
 - activities outside of Alberta, **07-01/II/1(9)**
 - arms-length relationship, **07-01/II/1(3, 6)**
 - "best fit," **07-01/II/1(5), 07-01/II/2(1)**
 - franchisors, **07-01/II/1(7-8)**
 - by industry, **07-01/II/1(4)**
 - information for, **07-01/II/1(1-2)**
 - information for, penalties for failure to provide, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - purpose, **07-01/I/2.0**
 - related company, **07-01/II/1(3)**
 - separate legal entities, **07-01/II/1(3, 6)**
 - support services to other businesses, **07-01/II/1(7)**
 - verification, **07-01/II/1(1)**
 - date effective for changes
 - change in business, **07-01/II/3(2)**
 - exceptions, **07-01/II/3(4)**
 - experience ratings adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9, 13)**
 - incorrect classification, **07-01/II/3(3)**
 - experience rating
 - for classifications, **07-02/II/2(1)**
 - premium adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9, 13)**
 - more than one industry, **07-01/II/2**
 - administrative earnings, **07-01/II/2(2)**
 - assessable earnings, **07-01/II/2(1-2)**
 - basis for classification, **07-01/II/2(1, 3)**
 - "best fit," **07-01/II/2(1)**
 - capital construction by own employees, **07-01/II/2(4)**
 - compulsory and exempt industries, **07-01/II/2(3)**
 - failure to maintain separate statements, penalties, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - incidental activities, **07-01/II/2(1)**

INDEX

- separate records, **07–01/II/2(1–4)**
 - policy, **07–01**
 - premium rates, **07–01/I/4.0**
 - rate groups, **07–01/I/3.0**
 - clearances for labour services**
 - invalid or forged, penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - clergy**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(18)**
 - clerical staff in schools**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(9)**
 - clinical**
 - defined, **Glossary**
 - clinical impairment**
 - defined, **Glossary**
 - Clinical Impairment Guide, Permanent (Alberta), Appendix E**
 - clothing.** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
 - clothing allowances, **04–07/II/4(1, 11–12)**, **04–07/II/Addendum A**
 - damaged by appliances, **03–01/II/8(5)**
 - replacement after accident, **03–01/II/8(1)**
 - coaches, playing**
 - coverage not offered, **06–01/II/3(19)**
 - co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, 04–07/II/5.** *See also*
 - guardians and trustees, fatalities
 - benefits for dependent children and other dependants
 - defined
 - guardian, **Glossary**
 - benefit payments generally to, **04–09/I/2.0**
 - contested applications, **04–07/II/5(6)**
 - dependants, **04–07/II/5(4–5)**
 - eligibility for assistance, **04–07/II/5(4–5)**
 - legal fee schedule (WCB), **04–07/II/5(3, 6–7)**
 - non-compensable conditions, **04–07/II/5(5)**
 - one or both, **04–07/II/5(2)**
 - personal care allowances, authorization of payments, **04–07/II/4(6)**
 - responsibilities, **04–07/II/5(1)**
- COLA.** *See* cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)
 - collapsing at work**
 - employment hazards, **02–01/II/2(20)**
 - collars**
 - as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(5)**
 - collateral.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
 - collection actions.** *See* debtors and creditors
 - College of Family Physicians.** *See* Alberta College of Family Physicians
 - College of Family Physicians of Canada**
 - information on cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta (CPSA)**
 - cannabis and cannabinoids
 - Advice to the Profession*, **04–06/II/6(8–9, 12)**, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - Standard of Practice*, **04–06/II/6(8–9, 12)**, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
 - worker’s medical documents, **04–06/II/6(8–9, 11)**
 - worker’s notice to WCB of change in physicians, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - notice of late or incomplete physician reports, **01–05/II/3(4)**
 - opioid analgesics (narcotics) guidelines, **04–06/II/4(1, 5)**
 - triplicate prescription program medication list, **04–06/II/4(3)**
 - colleges, private**
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(5)**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(10)**
 - college students, fatalities benefits.** *See also* fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)
 - approved learning institutions, **04–08/II/3(5)**
 - dependent child, defined, **04–08/II/3(1, 5)**

INDEX

- combining experience (employers' experience records), 07-02/I/3.0, 07-02/II/4**
classification changes, **07-02/II/4(7)**
criteria for, **07-02/II/4(3-4)**
optional, **07-02/II/4(5)**
purpose and calculations, **07-02/II/4(1-2)**
- commingled vehicles.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- commissions, human rights.** *See* human rights commissions
- commissions, soft dollar.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
policy on soft dollar arrangements, **01-04/II/7(4)**
- commissions (earnings)**
as assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(1)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(4)**
- commissions (organizations)**
defined, **Glossary**
coverage, **06-01/II/2(18)**
personal coverage
eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0, 06-02/II/2(1)**
termination, **06-02/II/2(8)**
unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- common areas.** *See also* work-relatedness
02-01
employer's premises for work-relatedness, **02-01/II/2(7)**
- common-law spouse, fatalities benefits for accidents before June 1, 2003.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities
defined
common-law spouse, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(2-3), 04-08/II/6(2)**
dependent spouse, **04-08/II/6(1-2)**
benefits, **04-08/II/1(2)**
co-habitation period, **04-08/II/4(3)**
legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0, 04-08/II/6(5)**
lump sum payments, **04-08/II/6(5-6)**
pension term, **04-08/II/6(4)**
recognition as spouse, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(3)**
remarriage or new common-law relationship, **04-08/II/6(4-6, 9)**
special payments, **04-08/II/6(6)**
- communication aids for severely injured, 04-07/II/1**
description, **04-07/II/1(1)**
eligibility, **04-07/II/1(2)**
personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**
repair and replacement, **04-07/II/1(3)**
- company (business).** *See* business; corporations
- company cars, injuries while using, 02-01/II/3(4-5).** *See also* travel, work-related
- compensable, defined, Glossary**
- compensable earnings.** *See* maximum compensable earnings (MCE)
- compensable work restrictions.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
defined
compensable work restrictions, **04-05/I/1.0, 04-05/II/1(2), Glossary**
medical plateau, **Glossary**
assessment of, **04-05/I/1.0**
earnings replacement benefits, **04-05/II/1(2)**
eligibility for services, **04-05/II/1(2)**
medical plateaus, **04-05/II/1(2), Glossary**
non-compensable barriers, **04-05/I/4.0**
partial vs. total disability, **04-05/II/1(2)**
temporary vs. permanent, **04-05/I/1.0, 04-05/II/1(2)**
- compensation overpayments 05-01**
defined
compensation overpayments, **05-01/I/1.0**
deliberate misrepresentation, **05-01/II/1(4)**
appeal or review time periods, **05-01/II/1(13)**

INDEX

- benefit reduction after claim review, **05–01/II/1(2–3, 9)**
- benefits paid on assignment to employer, **05–01/II/1(12)**
- cancellation of overpayments, **05–01/II/1(3, 7)**
- continuation of health benefits (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to April 1, 2021), **05–01/II/1(2, 10)**
- deliberate misrepresentation, **05–01/II/1(2, 4–6)**
- criminal matters, **01–09/II/Addendum A, 05–01/II/1(5–6)**
- vs. good faith, **05–01/II/1(4)**
- duplication of earnings and benefits, **05–01/II/1(2, 7)**
- errors, administrative, **05–01/II/1(2–3, 9)**
- errors identified within 2 weeks for first payment, **05–01/II/1(2, 8)**
- new evidence, **05–01/II/1(9)**
- policy, **05–01**
- recovery of overpayments
- damages from third party, **05–01/II/1(9)**
- deliberate misrepresentation, **05–01/II/1(4–6)**
- duplication of earnings and benefits, **05–01/II/1(7)**
- from employer, **05–01/II/1(12)**
- review of, **05–01/II/1(1)**
- removal from employer's accounts, **01–08/II/2(5)**
- removal from employer's experience record, **05–01/II/1(14)**
- repayment terms, **05–01/II/1(11)**
- repayment terms, assignment to employer, **05–01/II/1(12)**
- repayment terms, default on, **05–01/II/1(13)**
- Compensation Tables for calculating net earnings, Appendix E**
- competitive sports.** *See also* recreation and athletic activities
- defined, **02–01/II/4(2), Glossary**
- compression fractures** as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**
- computers.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- conception.** *See also* pregnancy benefits for severely injured, **04–07/II/3(4)**
- concurrent conditions**
- defined
- concurrent condition, **04–02/II/1(11)**
- cause of death, **04–02/II/1(11)**
- cost relief, **05–02/II/1(2–3)**
- temporary disability benefits, **04–02/II/1(2, 11)**
- concurrent employment**
- cost relief, **05–02/II/1(11)**
- gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(3)**
- confidential information.** *See* access and privacy **01-02**
- confirmed earnings of worker**
- by employer and Canada Revenue Agency, **04–01/I/3.0**
- conflict of interest**
- investment policy, **01–04/II/7(1)**
- congenital abnormalities**
- as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**
- constituency workers**
- coverage, **06–01/II/3(16)**
- construction by own employees.** *See also* classification of employers 07-01
- classification of employers, **07–01/II/2(4)**
- Consumer Price Index, Alberta**
- application to clothing allowances, **04–07/II/4(12)**
- cost-of-living adjustments (COLA), **04–01/II/4(1)**
- contraception**
- as medical aid for severely injured, **04–07/II/3(4)**
- contracted service providers**
- defined
- as service providers, **04–06/I/2.0**
- as health care providers, **04–06/II/1(2)**
- selection by worker, **04–06/II/1(2)**

INDEX

contractors and contract work, 06–01/II/4

defined

contractor, **06–01/II/4(2), Glossary**

labour contract, **06–01/II/4(7)**

principal, **06–01/II/4(1)**

subcontractor, **06–01/II/4(2)**

as workers, **06–01/I/3.0, 06–01/II/1(5),**

06–01/II/2(2)

accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31,

2021, or April 1, 2021

return-to-work services, exclusion, **04–**

05/II/2(3)

coverage

application for class coverage, **06–**

01/II/4(4–5)

in covered industry, with exceptions,

06–01/II/4(3)

deeming orders, **06–01/II/4(4–5)**

federal contracts, **06–01/II/2(19)**

determination of status as business owner

or worker, **06–01/II/2(2)**

employers' accounts information, **06–**

03/II/1(2)

labour contracts, **06–01/II/4(7)**

pooling of labour, **06–01/II/4(6, 8)**

premiums

assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(3)**

liability, **06–03/I/2.0**

premiums in arrears

certificate of clearance, **06–03/II/3(3)**

certificate of clearance, penalties for

invalid or forged, **01–09/II/1(1–**

8), 01–09/II/Addendum A

legal actions by WCB, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**

liability, **06–03/II/3(2–4)**

cooperate. *See* duty to cooperate **04–11**

cordless telephones. *See* communication

aids for severely injured

cordwood. *See* timber products industry

corporations

defined

amalgamation, **Glossary**

corporation, **06–01/II/2(3), Glossary**

directors, corporate, **Glossary**

as employer, **06–01/I/1.0, 06–01/II/2(1)**

sale of business, **07–02/I/1.0**

amalgamation, combining experience, **07–**

02/I/3.0

combining experience records, **07–**

02/II/4(3–6)

directors

status, **06–01/II/2(2, 5–6), 06–**

01/II/4(3)

unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**

employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**

incorporation, **06–01/II/2(8)**

responsibilities for coverage, **06–**

01/II/2(4)

shareholders as workers, **06–01/II/2(7)**

share transfers or sales, **07–02/I/1.0**

winding down, **06–01/II/2(4)**

correctional institutes and prisons. *See*

prisons and correctional institutes

cost-of-living adjustments (COLA), 04–

01/II/4, 04–01/II/Addendum B

Consumer Price Index formula, **04–**

01/II/4(1)

determination, **04–01/II/4(1–3), 04–**

01/II/Addendum B

eligibility, **04–01/II/4(2)**

fatalities

payments to dependent children, **04–**

08/II/Addendum B

home maintenance allowance Level 1,

04–10/II/2(3)

home maintenance allowance Level 2,

04–07/II/4(10)

maximum compensable earnings, **04–**

01/II/4(3), 04–01/II/Addendum A

minimum permanent disability benefits

and dependants' pensions,

Appendix F

permanent disability

advances, withholding adjustment, **04–**

04/II/9(4)

benefits for injuries before Jan. 1, 1995,

04–01/II/Addendum B, 04–

04/II/5(2)

INDEX

- NELP payments, **04-04/II/2(8), 04-04/II/Addendum A**
special needs allowances, **04-07/II/4(18, 20)**
- cost relief 05-02**
defined
 exceptional circumstances, **05-02/I/1.0**
adjustments to employers' experience ratings, **07-02/II/2(9-10)**
allowances, **05-02/II/1(9)**
back injuries, **05-02/II/3**
 aggravation of pre-existing conditions, **05-02/II/3(2-6)**
 exceptions to policy, **05-02/II/3(6)**
 on or after August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1, 3-4)**
 with other injuries, **05-02/II/3(2), 05-02/II/Addendum A**
 prior to August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1)**
 single injury, **05-02/II/3(1), 05-02/II/Addendum A**
concurrent earnings, **05-02/II/1(11)**
eligibility, **05-02/II/1(1)**
enhancement factor (NELP), **05-02/II/1(6), 07-02/II/2(10)**
epileptic seizures, **02-01/II/2(19), 05-02/II/1(7)**
error in worker's judgement, **05-02/II/1(4)**
fatal accidents, **05-02/II/1(14)**
hospital admission delays, **05-02/II/1(5)**
immunization reactions, **05-02/II/2(6)**
impact of industry custom pricing on, **05-02/I, 05-02/II/1(1)**
medical investigations, benefits during, **04-11/II/1(3)**
negligence of another employer, **05-02/II/1(13), 07-02/II/2(10)**
no-time-loss claims, **05-02/II/1(15)**
no-time-loss claims, charges for, **07-02/II/1(6)**
occupational diseases, **05-02/II/2, 07-02/II/2(10)**
 asbestosis, **05-02/II/2(4)**
 cardiac claims, **05-02/II/2(5), 05-02/II/Addendum A**
 hearing loss, **05-02/II/2(1-2), 07-02/II/2(10)**
 other diseases, **05-02/II/2(6)**
 respiratory diseases, **05-02/II/2(3), 07-02/II/2(10)**
policy, **05-02**
pre-existing conditions, **05-02/II/1(2, 9)**
second injury claims, **05-02/II/1(8)**
supplements, **05-02/II/1(9)**
third party recoveries, **05-02/II/1(12), 07-02/II/2(10)**
wage loss allowances, **05-02/II/1(16)**
- costs**
compensation on day of accident, **06-03/II/5(3)**
recovery from employer, **06-03/II/5(3)**
recovery from third party actions, **G-3(3)**
transporting injured worker to treatment, **06-03/II/5(3)**
unreported accident investigations, **01-05/II/2(9), 06-03/II/5(2)**
- cost transfers**
transfer of claim costs due to negligence of others, **07-02/II/5(1-2)**
- cottages**
mobility modifications, **04-07/II/2(6-7)**
- councillors, municipal**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(15)**
- counselling services.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) **04-05**
bereavement counselling as fatalities benefits, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome, **04-05/II/1(7)**
disability, **04-05/II/1(7)**
family planning counselling, **04-07/II/3(4)**
family/relationship, **04-05/II/1(7), 04-07/II/4(1, 15)**

INDEX

- financial counselling generally, **04–05/II/1(7)**
- financial counselling on lump sum payments, **04–04/II/8(3)**
- job search (return-to-work) eligibility, **04–05/II/1(9), 04–05/II/5(2, 5)**
- job club, **Glossary**
 - purpose, **04–05/II/5(1)**
 - services, **04–05/II/5(3–4)**
- referrals and direct services, **04–05/II/1(7)**
- substance abuse, **04–05/II/1(7)**
- countries, other.** *See* outside of Alberta
- county**
 - volunteer emergency workers, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
- Court of King’s Bench**
 - order for premium audit records, **06–03/II/6(4)**
 - restitution orders in third party recoveries, **07–02/II/6(1)**
- coverage 06.** *See also* optional coverage 06-02; outside of Alberta
- defined
 - contractor, **06–01/II/4(2), Glossary**
 - corporations, **06–01/II/2(1, 3), Glossary**
 - employer, **06–01/I/1.0, 06–01/II/2(1)**
 - labour contract, **06–01/II/4(7)**
 - limited partnerships, **06–01/II/2(13)**
 - pooling of labour, **06–01/II/4(6)**
 - principal, **06–01/II/4(1)**
 - proprietor, **06–01/II/2(9), Glossary**
 - subcontractor, **06–01/II/4(2)**
 - workers, **06–01/I/3.0**
- agreements to opt out of coverage, prohibition and penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A, 06–01/II/1(3)**
- categories of workers, **06–01/II/1(2)**
- contractors, & subcontractors, **06–01/II/4**
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1, 3)**
 - contractors, **06–01/II/4(2–3)**
 - deemed workers of their principal, **06–01/II/4(3)**
 - federal contracts, **06–01/II/2(19)**
 - labour contracts, **06–01/II/4(7)**
 - pooling of labour, **06–01/II/4(6, 8)**
 - principals, **06–01/II/4(1)**
 - subcontractors, **06–01/II/4(2–3)**
- employers and workers
 - determination of status, **06–01/II/2(1–2)**
- employers and workers, types of, **06–01/II/2**
 - associations, **06–01/II/2(1, 17)**
 - authorities, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - boards, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - commissions, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - corporations, **06–01/II/2(1, 3–8)**
 - foundations, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - government workers, **06–01/II/2(1, 19), 06–01/II/Addendum A**
 - joint ventures, **06–01/II/2(14–15)**
 - limited partnerships, **06–01/II/2(1, 13, 15)**
 - partnerships, **06–01/II/2(1, 12, 15–16)**
 - proprietorships, **06–01/II/2(1, 9–11)**
 - societies, **06–01/II/2(1, 17)**
- industries included, **06–01/I/2.0**
- optional coverage for exempt industries, **06–01/II/1(4)**
- policy, **06–01**
- purpose of employers' accounts, **06–01/II/1(1)**
- unpaid workers
 - eligibility, **06–01/II/1(2), 06–01/II/3(12)**
 - value of service, **06–01/II/3(4, 12), 06–03/II/4(2)**
- workers, **06–01/II/3**
 - apprentices, **06–01/II/3(5)**
 - clergy, **06–01/II/3(18)**
 - elected officials, **06–01/II/3(15)**
 - emergency services, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
 - government workers deemed by order, **06–01/II/Addendum A**
 - learners, **06–01/II/3(6)**

INDEX

- net earnings, **04-01/II/2(16)**
- public service, **06-01/II/3(17)**
- school employees, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**
- school volunteers, **06-01/II/3(12)**
- student teachers, **06-01/II/3(11)**
- union executives, **06-01/II/3(14-15)**
- union members, **06-01/II/3(13)**
- unpaid workers, **06-01/II/3(2)**
- volunteers, **06-01/II/3(4)**
- who is a deemed worker, **06-01/II/4(3-5)**
- who is covered, **06-01/II/3(1)**
- who is not eligible, **06-01/II/3(19)**
- COVID-19.** *See* infectious diseases
- CPSA.** *See* College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta (CPSA)
- cranberry juice**
 - non-prescription medical aids, **04-07/II/3(3)**
- creditors.** *See* debtors and creditors
- cremation**
 - fatality benefits, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
- criminal matters.** *See also* deliberate misrepresentation; offences and penalties
 - administrative penalties
 - determination of infraction, **01-09/II/1(3)**
 - infractions subject to prosecution, **01-09/II/1(1-2), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - prosecution or penalty, either, **01-09/II/1(7)**
 - criminal acts as removing oneself from course of employment, **02-01/II/5(2)**
 - deliberate misrepresentation, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 05-01-II/1(5-6)**
 - restitution orders, third party recoveries, **07-02/II/6(1)**
- crutches**
 - as health care benefit, **04-06/II/1(14)**
- CT scans**
 - imaging interpretations, **05-02/II/3(4)**
- currencies**
 - investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2), 01-04/II/5(4-7)**
- custodial staff in schools**
 - coverage, **06-01/II/3(9)**
- custodian.** *See also* Accident Fund
 - investment policy 01-04
 - defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- cybercommuting.** *See* designated workspace (e.g., home office)
- D**
- daily living aids, 04-07/II/4(1).** *See also* self-care for severely injured
- date of accident**
 - cost relief for back injuries
 - on or after August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1, 3-4)**
 - prior to August 1, 1994, **05-02/II/3(1)**
 - determination of, criteria for, **03-01/I/2.0**
 - permanent disability
 - injuries before April 1, 1975
 - (supplement), **04-04/II/5(8)**
 - injuries from Jan. 1, 1985 to Dec. 31, 1994 (Permanent Injury Award), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/10**
 - injuries before Jan. 1, 1995, **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/5**
 - injuries before Jan. 1, 1995 (ELS), **04-04/II/6**
 - injuries from Jan. 1, 1995 to Dec. 31, 2017 (NELP and ELP), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/4**
 - injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018 (ELP/TEL), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/3**
- date of accident, fatalities**
 - legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**

INDEX

- date of accident, fatalities on or after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses/partners.** *See* fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/2)
- date of accident, fatalities on or after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants.** *See* fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)
- date of accident, fatalities on or after June 1, 2003, adult interdependent partnerships.** *See* adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits; fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/2); fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4)
- date of accident, fatalities from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses/partners.** *See* fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4)
- date of accident, fatalities from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent children and other dependants.** *See* fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/5)
- date of accident, fatalities between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981.** *See* fatalities from accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981 (04-08/II/6)
- date of accident, fatalities before Jan. 1, 1974.** *See* fatalities from accidents before Jan. 1, 1974
- daycare for children** costs during hospitalization of severely injured, **04-07/II/4(14)**
- deafness.** *See* hearing loss
- death.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities
funeral and death expenses, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
unclaimed payments and credits after, **01-06/I**
- death, medically assisted.** *See* medical assistance in dying (MAID)
- death, terminal illnesses.** *See* terminal illnesses
- debtors and creditors.** *See also*
compensation overpayments 05-01
benefit payments, **04-09/II/1(4)**
premiums in arrears
cancellation of coverage, **06-03/II/3(5)**
collection actions, **06-03/II/3(1)**
installment payments, **06-03/II/2(3)**
legal actions by WCB, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**
unclaimed payments and credits, **01-06/I**
- decision-makers.** *See* co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees
- deemed workers**
defined, **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/Addendum A, Glossary**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(3)**
assessable earnings adjustments, **06-03/II/5(8)**
for coverage
contractors and subcontractors, **06-01/II/4(4-5)**
student teachers, **06-01/II/3(11)**
unpaid workers, **06-01/II/3(2)**
volunteer emergency services, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**
net earnings, **04-01/II/2(16)**
who is a deemed worker, **06-01/II/4(3-5)**
- degenerative physical conditions**
back injuries, **05-02/II/3(4)**

INDEX

deliberate misrepresentation

defined, **05-01/II/1(4)**
administrative penalties, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
classification information, **07-01/II/3(4)**
compensation overpayments, **05-01/II/1(2, 4-6)**
criminal matters, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 05-01/II/1(5-6)**
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(9-11)**
interim relief, **01-10/II/1(7)**
permanent disability benefits, **04-04/II/5(4)**
vs. good faith, **05-01/II/1(4)**
in worker's accident report, **01-05/II/1(3)**

delivery drivers. *See* travel, work-related

delivery trucks

defined
owner-operator, **04-01/II/2(3)**
earnings loss calculation rate, **04-01/II/2(3)**

dental care and dentists

approvals, **04-06/II/1(9)**
medications as health care benefit, **04-06/II/1(5)**

dentures

defined as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
replacement after accident, **03-01/II/8(1)**

dependants

correctional institutes, benefit payments to inmates and dependants, **04-09/II/1(2)**
cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1-3), 04-01/II/Addendum B**
disclosure of information to, **01-02/II/2(3)**
lump sum commutations, **04-04/II/8(1)**
mental institute patients, benefits payments to, **04-09/II/1(1)**

dependants, fatalities benefits. *See also*

fatalities 04-08; and entries beginning with date of accident, fatalities

defined

dependant, **04-08/I/2.0**
other dependant, **04-08/II/3(17), 04-08/II/4(11), 04-08/II/5(13), 04-08/II/6(11)**

definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**

autopsy permission, **04-11/II/1(3)**

cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1-3), 04-01/II/Addendum B**

duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**

legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**

lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/1(3)**

reports of fatalities

administrative penalties for failure to report, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
to employer and WCB, **01-05/II/1(3), 01-05/II/chart**

time limits for reports, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**

unclaimed payments and credits for, **01-06/I**

dependants, other, fatalities benefits. *See*

other dependants, fatalities benefits

dependent children

child care costs during hospitalization of severely injured worker, **04-07/II/4(14)**

cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1-3), 04-01/II/Addendum B**

dependent children, fatalities benefits. *See*

also fatalities 04-08; and entries beginning with date of accident, fatalities

defined

child, **04-08/II/3(1), 04-08/II/5(1)**

dependent, **04-08/II/5(1)**

dependent child, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/3(1, 5), 04-08/II/6(7)**

INDEX

- necessitous circumstances, **04–08/II/5(9)**
- definitions, which to use, **04–08/I/2.0**
- autopsy permission, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- cost-of-living adjustments, **04–01/II/4(1–3)**, **04–01/II/Addendum B**, **04–08/II/Addendum B**
- duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04–08/II/1(3)**
- unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- dependent spouse**
 - as primary care-provider, personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
- dependent spouse, fatalities benefits.** *See also* fatalities 04–08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities
- defined
 - dependent adult interdependent partner, **04–08/II/2(3)**, **04–08/II/4(4)**
 - dependent spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**, **04–08/II/2(2)**, **04–08/II/4(2–3)**
 - gainful employment, **Glossary**
 - spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**
- definitions, which to use, **04–08/I/2.0**
- accidents after June 1, 2003
 - adult interdependent partners eligible for same benefits as spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**
- accidents before June 1, 2003
 - recognition of common-law spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**, **04–08/II/4(3)**
- accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981
 - benefits after remarriage or common-law relationship, **04–08/II/6(4–6)**
 - common-law relationships, **04–08/II/6(2)**
 - pension, **04–08/II/6(3–4)**
 - pension term, **04–08/II/6(4)**
 - remarriage, **04–08/II/6(9)**
 - remarriage or common-law relationship, **04–08/II/6(4–6)**
 - special payments, **04–08/II/6(6)**
- autopsy permission, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- benefits generally, **04–08/II/1(1–2)**
- duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04–08/II/1(3)**
- recognition of common-law spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**, **04–08/II/4(3)**
- unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- deposit accounts**
 - cost relief for hearing loss, **05–02/II/2(2)**
 - federal employees coverage, **06–01/II/2(1, 19)**
- derivatives.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - permitted investments and constraints, **01–04/II/4(4)**
- dermatitis.** *See also* occupational diseases compensable, **03–01/II/3(6)**
- designated workspace (e.g., home office),** **02–01/II/2(5–9, 14–15)**, **02–01/II/3(7–8)**. *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
- diabetes**
 - as concurrent condition, **04–02/II/1(11)**
- Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)**
 - effective date for new editions, **03–01/II/6(1)**, **03–01/II/Addendum A**
 - psychiatric or psychological injury, **03–01/II/6(1, 7, Table 1)**
- dining rooms.** *See* meals
- direct billing**
 - by optical companies, **03–01/II/8(2)**
- direct interest**
 - defined
 - person with direct interest, **G–2(2)**

INDEX

directors, corporate

defined

directors, corporate, **Glossary**

civil actions, **06-02/I/4.0**

as employers, **06-01/II/2(1, 5)**

personal coverage

earnings, **04-01/II/2(2), 06-02/II/2(3)**

eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0, 06-02/II/2(1)**

termination, **06-02/II/2(8)**

shareholders as directors, **06-01/II/2(7)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

as workers, **06-01/II/2(5-6)**

directors, societies

coverage, **06-01/II/2(17)**

personal coverage

eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0, 06-02/II/2(1)**

termination, **06-02/II/2(8)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

direct placement. *See also* Accident Fund

investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

disability

defined

disabled or likely to be disabled, **01-05/I/1.0**

as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**

serious disability, **02-01/I/7.0**

earnings loss compensation

calculation, **04-01/I/1.0**

confirmed earnings, **04-01/I/3.0**

time period, **04-01/I/2.0**

misconduct, serious and wilful, **02-**

01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/5(1), 02-01/II/6

disasters

emergency service workers, **06-**

01/II/3(7-8)

disc disease

degenerative, **05-02/II/3(4)**

disclosure of information. *See* access and privacy **01-02**

diseases. *See* infectious diseases;

occupational diseases

Dispute Resolution and Decision Review

Body (DRDRB). *See also* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2

defined, **Glossary**

interested parties, **G-2(2)**

interim relief

applications, **01-10/II/1(5-6)**

arguable case, **01-10/I/1.0, 01-10/II/1(1)**

decisions, **01-10/II/1(3)**

finalization of review, **01-10/II/1(7-8)**

mandate, **G-2(1)**

new evidence

"new decision" criteria, **01-08/II/1(4)**

previous decisions by review and appeal bodies, **01-08/II/1(3)**

time limits, **01-08/II/1(2, 5)**

who decides if new evidence, **01-08/II/1(1)**

process, **G-2(3)**

time limits and extensions, **01-08/II/1(5), G-2(6-7)**

distant worksites

work-related travel, **02-01/II/3(18)**

distress. *See also* psychiatric or

psychological injury

defined, **03-01/II/6(4)**

distributions, special surplus, **01-**

01/II/1(3-6)

diversification. *See also* Accident Fund

investment policy 01-04

investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**

dividends

as earnings by directors, **06-02/II/2(3)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

divorce. *See* maintenance and support

DOA. *See* date of accident

doctors. *See* physicians

documents. *See also* access and privacy **01-02**

document-retention schedules for personal information, **01-02/II/1(3)**

fees for claim-file documents, **01-02/II/1(7)**

INDEX

- dog bites**
third party actions, **G-3(1)**
- dogs, guide.** *See also* communication aids
for severely injured
food for guide dogs, **04-07/II/1(1)**
- domiciled.** *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- door openers**
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(11)**
- DRDRB.** *See* Dispute Resolution and
Decision Review Body (DRDRB)
- dressings**
defined
as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
authorized benefits, **04-06/II/1(5)**
- drinking.** *See* alcohol; alcohol abuse
- drinks (food).** *See* meals
- drug identification number**
non-prescription drugs, **04-06/II/1(5), 04-06/II/6(2)**
- drugs.** *See* medications; substance abuse
- DSM.** *See* *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM)*
- duplicate payments**
benefit payments and third parties, **04-09/II/1(7)**
benefits and employment earnings, **04-09/II/1(5)**
compensation overpayments, **05-01/II/1(2, 7)**
- dust removers**
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(11)**
- duty to accommodate**
duty to cooperate compared with, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-11/I/3.0**
human rights law, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-11/II/1(4)**
policy, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-11/I/3.0**
WCB's role, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-05/II/1(1)**
- duty to cooperate 04-11.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
defined
duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(1)**
duty to accommodate compared with, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-11/I/3.0**
failure to cooperate, **04-02/II/1(12-13), 04-11/II/1(5)**
goals, **04-11/II/1(1)**
human rights law, **04-05/I/7.0**
medical exams and treatments, **04-11/I/2.0, 04-11/II/1(3)**
policy, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-11/I, 04-11/I/3.0**
reporting requirements, **04-11/I/1.0, 04-11/II/1(1-3)**
return to work, **04-11/I/3.0, 04-11/II/1(4)**
WCB's role, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-05/II/1(1-5)**
- dying, medically assisted.** *See* medical assistance in dying (MAID)
- E**
- earnings.** *See* gross earnings; net earnings
04-01
- Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS).** *See also* permanent disability 04-04
injuries before Jan. 1, 1995
adjustments, **04-04/II/6(4-6)**
calculations, **04-04/II/6(3, 7)**
defined, **04-04/II/6(1)**
determination, **04-04/II/6(3)**
eligibility, **04-04/II/5(5-6), 04-04/II/6(2)**
maximum amounts, **04-04/II/6(3)**
new compensable accidents, **04-04/II/6(7)**
policy, **04-04/I/4.0**
purpose, **04-04/II/6(1)**
retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/6(4-5)**
reviews, **04-04/II/6(3)**
term of benefits, **04-04/II/6(4)**
unemployment, **04-04/II/6(6)**
- eating, independent, and aids, 04-07/II/4(1)**
- eating facilities, 02-01/II/2(16).** *See also* meals

INDEX

economic loss payment (ELP). *See also*

permanent disability 04-04; temporary economic loss payments (TEL)

defined, **04-04/I/4.0**

injuries from Jan. 1, 1995, to Dec. 31, 2017

adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3-4, 6-14)**

advances, **04-04/II/9(1-4)**

calculations, **04-04/II/4(3, 5)**

eligibility, **04-04/II/4(2)**

new evidence, **04-04/II/4(6-7)**

outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1), 04-04/II/4(8)**

policy, **04-04/I/4.0**

purpose, **04-04/II/4(1)**

retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3-4, 9-14)**

reviews, **04-04/II/4(4-5, 7)**

termination, **04-04/II/4(6, 8)**

total disability, **04-04/II/4(3, 14)**

injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018

adjustments, **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/3(3-5, 8-9)**

advances, **04-04/II/9(1-4)**

benefits, **04-04/II/3(3, 5)**

calculations, **04-04/II/3(3-5)**

conversion from TEL, **04-04/II/3(4, 6)**

earnings, **04-04/II/3(7)**

eligibility, **04-04/II/3(2)**

new evidence, **04-04/II/3(8-9)**

outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1), 04-04/II/3(10)**

policy, **04-04/I/4.0**

purpose, **04-04/II/3(1)**

re-entry to workforce, **04-04/II/3(15)**

retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/3(3-4, 6, 11, 14-17)**

retirement age determination, **04-04/II/3(12-13)**

retirement lump sum benefits after termination, **04-04/II/3(18)**

reviews, **04-04/II/3(5-9, 14)**

termination, **04-04/II/3(8)**

total disability, **04-04/II/3(3, 17)**

educational history

as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**

educational programs. *See* training programs (return-to-work services)

education of students ages 18 to 25,

fatalities benefits. *See* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

egregious conduct of worker (on or after Jan. 1, 2021)

defined, **04-05/II/4(10)**

temporary modified work in return-to-work services, **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(8-11)**

elastic bandages

medical aids, **04-06/II/1(5)**

elected officials

coverage, **06-01/II/3(15)**

electric shock

cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**

electric wheelchairs

mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(12)**

severely injured, benefits, **04-07/II/2(12-14)**

elevators

mobility modifications, **04-07/II/2(11)**

ELP. *See* economic loss payment (ELP)

ELS. *See* Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS)

embezzlement. *See* deliberate misrepresentation

emergency dispatchers

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

Emergency Management Act

emergency disruptions to temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(14), 07-02/II/2(14)**

emergency medical technician

cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

emergency service workers

defined

INDEX

- emergency service workers, **06–01/II/3(8)**, **Glossary**
- assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(4)**
- cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- presumption of occupational diseases, **03–01/II/3(2)**
- presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- volunteers
 - coverage as deemed worker, **06–01/II/3(2, 7–8)**
 - earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(10)**
 - net earnings, **04–01/II/2(16)**
 - volunteers (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
 - exclusion from return-to-work services, **04–05/II/2(3)**
- emerging market equities**. *See* equities
- emotional reactions to work-related physical injuries or treatments**, **03–01/II/6(1–3, 5–7)**. *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury
- employability vs. employment**, **04–05/I/6.0, 04–05/II/1(1)**. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
- employers**. *See also* access and privacy **01–02**; accidents, recording and reporting **01–05**; assessable earnings; bankruptcy; cost relief 05-02; offences and penalties; outside of Alberta; premiums 06-03; review and appeal process 01-07, G-2; work-relatedness 02-01
- defined
 - duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1)**
 - employer, **06–01/I/1.0, 06–01/II/2(1–2)**
- agreements with workers
 - not to report accidents, prohibition and penalties, **01–05/II/1(7), 01–05/II/2(7), 01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - to opt out of coverage, prohibition and penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A, 06–01/II/1(3)**
 - to opt out of third party actions, prohibition and penalties, **G–3(12)**
- benefit payments to, **04–09/I/2.0, 04–09/II/1(5–6)**
- categories, **06–01/II/1(5), 06–01/II/2(1)**
- civil actions, **06–02/I/4.0**
- compensation overpayment recovery, **05–01/II/1(2, 12)**
- cost recovery from employers, **06–03/II/5(3)**
- costs paid by employers, **06–03/II/5(4)**
 - accident claims, conditions, **06–03/II/5(4)**
 - compensation for day of accident, **06–03/II/5(3)**
 - employer-requested medical examinations, **06–03/II/5(3)**
 - transportation of injured worker, **06–03/II/5(3)**
 - unreported accident investigations, **01–05/II/2(9), 06–03/II/5(2)**
- disclosure of information to, **01–02/II/2(5–6)**
- duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I/3.0**
- duty to cooperate
 - duty to accommodate compared with, **04–11/I/3.0**
 - failure to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(5)**
 - goals, **04–11/II/1(1)**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I**
 - reporting requirements, **04–11/I/1.0, 04–11/II/1(1–3)**
 - return to work, **04–11/I/3.0, 04–11/II/1(4)**
 - worker’s medical exams, **04–11/I/2.0, 04–11/II/1(3)**
- earnings of workers, confirmation of, **04–01/I/3.0**
- employers (not accident employers)

INDEX

- benefit payments to, **04–09/II/1(6)**
- claim costs transfer due to negligence, **07–02/II/2(10)**
- cost relief transfers to, **05–02/II/1(13)**
- transfer of claim costs due to negligence of others, **07–02/II/5(1–2)**
- interim relief, **01–10/I**
- labour exchanges, **06–01/II/1(6)**
- operating in more than one jurisdiction coverage, **06–01/II/5(7–9)**
 - disclosure of information to other WCBs, **01–02/II/2(5)**
 - types of reports, **06–03/II/5(1)**
 - unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
 - unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- employer-provided facilities and transportation.** *See* eating facilities; recreation and athletic activities; residences, employer-provided; transportation, employer-provided or -operated
- employers' accounts 06-03.** *See also* assessable earnings; outside of Alberta; premiums 06-03; review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
 - defined
 - accounts, **06–03/I/4.0**
 - bankruptcy, receivership or liquidation, **06–03/II/1(7)**
 - branch operations, **06–03/II/1(5)**
 - ceasing to employ workers
 - closed accounts for, **06–03/II/5(11)**
 - failure to file reports, penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(6)**
 - information required, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**
 - opening, **06–03/II/1(1–2)**
 - penalties
 - for deliberate misrepresentation, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **06–01/II/1(1)**
 - for failure to open or reopen, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **06–01/II/1(1)**
 - for non-compliance with Act, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **06–03/II/1(8)**
 - purposes, **06–01/II/1(1)**
 - reopening closed accounts, **06–03/II/1(1–2, 6)**
 - reopening closed accounts, experience ratings, **07–02/II/2(12)**
 - review and appeal process, **06–03/II/1(9)**, **G–2(2, 4)**
 - trade names, **06–03/II/1(4)**
 - unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- employers' experience records 07-02.** *See also* Partnerships in Injury Reduction (PIR); safety association grants 07-03
 - defined
 - capitalized costs, **07–02/II/1(4)**
 - combining experience, **07–02/I/3.0**, **07–02/II/4(1–2)**
 - eligibility factor, **07–02/II/2(5)**
 - experience factor, **07–02/II/2(5)**
 - experience rating, **07–02/II/2(1)**
 - experience ratio, **07–02/II/2(5)**
 - experience record, **07–02/I/1.0**
 - Maximum Per Claim Cost (MPCC), **07–02/II/2(7)**
 - Maximum Per Incident Cost (MPIC), **07–02/II/2(7)**
 - participation factor, **07–02/II/2(5)**
 - premium adjustments, **07–02/I/2.0**
 - safety associations, **07–03/I/1.0**
 - special levies, **07–03/I/2.0**
 - third party, **07–02/II/6(1)**, **G–3(1)**
 - adjustments to experience ratings, **07–02/II/2(9)**
 - administrative expenses, **07–02/II/1(1–2)**
 - assessable earnings
 - premium adjustments, **07–02/II/2(9)**
 - records, **07–02/I/1.0**
 - claim costs

INDEX

- fatalities, **04-08/II/1(4)**
- industry-wide charges, **07-02/II/1(1-2)**
- large employers, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
- MPCC and MPIC, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
- permanent disability, **07-02/II/1(4)**
- PIR costs, **07-02/II/3(6)**
- revisions, premium adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9)**
- transfer due to negligence of others, **07-02/II/5(1-2)**
- what is included and excluded, **07-02/II/1(1)**
- combining experience, **07-02/I/3.0, 07-02/II/4**
 - branch accounts, **07-02/II/4(5-6)**
 - classification changes, **07-02/II/4(7)**
 - criteria for, **07-02/II/4(3-4)**
 - optional, **07-02/II/4(5)**
 - purpose and calculations, **07-02/II/4(1-2)**
- compensation overpayments removal, **05-01/II/1(14)**
- contents of records, **07-02/I/1.0**
- cost relief adjustments, **05-02/II/2(9-10)**
- custom premium adjustment plans, **07-02/I/2.0**
- experience ratings, **07-02/II/2**
 - adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9-11)**
 - classification changes, **07-02/II/2(9, 13)**
 - emergency disruptions to temporary modified work, **07-02/II/2(14)**
 - large or small employer, criteria, **07-02/II/2(2)**
 - purpose, **07-02/II/2(1)**
 - reopening an account, **07-02/II/2(12)**
- fatal accidents, **07-02/II/1(5)**
- industry custom pricing, **07-02/II/7**
 - defined, **07-02/II/7(1)**
 - cost relief elements, **05-02/II/1(1), 07-02/II/7(2)**
 - cost relief for back injuries, **05-02/II/3(6)**
 - discounts and surcharges, **07-02/II/7(2)**
 - effective date of policy, **07-02/II/7(8)**
 - experience ratios, **07-02/II/7(2)**
 - features to be customized, **07-02/II/7(2)**
 - how to change or opt-out of program, **07-02/II/7(5-6)**
 - impact on eligibility for cost relief, **07-02/II/6(3)**
 - implementation date, **07-02/II/7(3)**
 - minimum premium, **07-02/II/7(7)**
 - participation factors, **07-02/II/7(3)**
 - re-polling of an industry, **07-02/II/7(6)**
 - requirements to participate, **07-02/II/7(3)**
 - review and approval of, **07-02/II/7(3)**
 - time program remains in effect, **07-02/II/7(4)**
 - voting by employers, **07-02/II/7(3-6)**
- large employers' experience rating plans
 - adjustment calculations, **07-02/II/2(5)**
 - adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9-11)**
 - claim costs, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
 - discount calculations, **07-02/II/2(4)**
 - eligibility factor, **07-02/II/2(5)**
 - large or small employer, criteria, **07-02/II/2(2)**
 - participation factor, **07-02/II/2(5)**
 - poor performance surcharge, **07-02/II/2(8)**
 - premium adjustment factors, **07-02/II/2(5)**
- Maximum Per Claim Cost (MPCC), **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
- Maximum Per Incident Cost (MPIC), **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
- no-time-loss claims
 - claim costs, **07-02/II/1(6)**
 - cost relief, **05-02/II/1(15)**
- permanent disability benefits, **07-02/II/1(4)**
- policy, **07-02**
- Poor Performance Surcharge, **07-02/II/2(8)**

INDEX

- premium adjustments, **07-02/I/2.0, 07-02/II/1(3)**
reports on assessable earnings, failure to provide, **07-02/II/2(11)**
small employers' experience rating plans adjustment calculations, **07-02/II/2(3)**
adjustments, **07-02/I/2.0, 07-02/II/2(10)**
determination, large or small employer, **07-02/II/2(2)**
survivor benefits (pensions), **07-02/II/1(5)**
third party recoveries
cost relief before settlement or judgment, **07-02/II/6(3)**
cost relief for more than one claim, **07-02/II/6(2)**
credits for, **07-02/II/6(1)**
criminal matters, **07-02/II/6(1)**
uninsured or unknown drivers, **05-02/II/1(12), 07-02/II/6(1)**
- employer's premises.** *See* eating facilities; recreation and athletic activities; residences, employer-provided; work-relatedness 02-01
- employment, occurs in course of.** *See* work-relatedness 02-01
- employment, removing oneself from.** *See* work-relatedness 02-01
- employment counselling.** *See* vocational services for dependent spouses/partners, fatalities benefits; vocational services for return to work
- employment hazards.** *See* work-relatedness 02-01
- employment history**
as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**
- Employment Insurance (Canada)**
gross earnings, calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**
net earnings, calculations, **04-01/II/1(1)**
recurrence of temporary disability, **04-03/II/1(6)**
- end-of-life care.** *See* terminal illnesses
- enhancement factor (NELP).** *See also* Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP); permanent disability 04-04
cost relief, **05-02/II/1(6), 07-02/II/2(10)**
injuries after Jan. 1, 1995
defined, **04-04/II/7(1)**
determination, **04-04/II/7(1-2, 6-7)**
limitations, **04-04/II/7(3)**
lung and cardiac conditions, **04-04/II/7(3-4, 6-7)**
maximum amounts, **04-04/II/7(3)**
non-compensable with compensable conditions, **04-04/II/7(3-7)**
purpose, **04-04/II/7(1)**
retirement, **04-04/II/7(7)**
vision loss, **04-04/II/7(2-5)**
injuries before Jan. 1, 1995
calculations, **04-04/II/7(7)**
- entitlement adjustments.** *See* compensation overpayments 05-01
- epileptic seizures, 02-01/II/2(19), 05-02/II/1(7)**
- equipment.** *See* tools and equipment
- equities.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
Canadian equities, **01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3), 01-04/II/6(7)**
emerging market currency exposure, **01-04/II/5(4-7)**
emerging market equities, **01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3), 01-04/II/6(7)**
evaluation of rate of return and index benchmarks, **01-04/II/6(7)**
evaluation of rates of return, **01-04/II/6(5-9)**
global equities, **01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3), 01-04/II/6(7)**
investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**
Morgan Stanley Capital International (MSCI) World Index for global investments, **01-04/II/4(3)**
- ergonomics**
return-to-work services, **04-05/II/1(5)**
temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(2)**

INDEX

errands and appointments, injuries while on. *See also* travel, work-related work-related, **02–01/II/3(7, 13)**

errors and omissions. *See also*
compensation overpayments 05-01;
deliberate misrepresentation; new
evidence 01-08; offences and penalties
accident recording and reporting
employer reports, **01–05/II/2(9), 06–03/II/5(2)**
physician reports, **01–05/II/3(4)**
time limits, **01–05/II/1(5–6)**
worker reports, **01–05/II/1(3)**
assessable earnings reports
adjustments, **06–03/II/5(8)**
failure to file, **06–03/II/5(7, 9), 07–02/II/2(11)**
late registration and filing, **06–03/II/5(7)**
under-estimating, **06–03/II/5(7, 9)**
classification information, **07–01/II/3(4)**
compensation overpayments
errors, administrative, **05–01/II/1(3)**
errors identified within 2 weeks for first
payment, **05–01/II/1(2, 8)**
error in personal information, correction
procedures, **01–02/II/1(4)**
error in worker's judgement, cost relief,
05–02/II/1(4)
late filing of appeal to Appeals
Commission, **G–2(6–7)**

essential duties, defined, 04–05/II/3(4). *See also* return-to-work services (RTW)
04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to
March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)

evidence. *See also* deliberate
misrepresentation; new evidence 01-08
defined
evidence, **02–01/I/4.0**
new evidence, **01–08/I/1.0, Glossary**
benefit of doubt policy, **01–03/I, 01–08/II/2(2), 02–01/II/7(6)**
work-relatedness issues, **02–01/I/4.0, 02–01/II/2(3)**

e-work. *See* designated workspace (e.g.,
home office)

exchanges, labour
assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(2)**
coverage, **06–01/II/1(6)**

exempt industries
defined
exempt industries, **06–01/II/3(1),**

Glossary

change of status of industry, **06–03/II/5(8)**
civil actions, **06–02/I/4.0**
classification of more than one industry,
07–01/II/2(1–4)
concurrent employment in covered
industry and exempt industry, **04–01/II/2(3)**
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(3)**
owner-operators, **04–01/II/2(3)**
insured workers working in exempt
industry, **06–03/II/5(4)**
optional coverage, **06–01/I/2.0**
volunteer coverage, **06–01/II/3(4)**

exercise equipment
medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**

exertion, physical
cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**

expenses
administrative, **06–03/II/4(8)**
business boards, **06–03/II/4(8)**
child care during hospitalization of
severely injured, **04–07/II/4(14)**
funeral and death expenses, **04–08/I/3.0,**
04–08/II/Addendum A
unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**

experience rating. *See also* employers'
experience records 07-02
defined, **07–02/II/2(1)**

**Experience Rating Plan for Large
Employers, 07–02/II/2(2, 4).** *See also*
employers' experience records 07-02

**Experience Rating Plan for Small
Employers, 07–02/II/2(2–3).** *See also*
employers' experience records 07-02

INDEX

experience records. *See* employers'

experience records 07-02

experimental medical aid

as benefit, **04-06/II/1(11)**

diagnostic techniques, **04-06/II/1(12-13)**

non-prescription drugs and supplies, **04-07/II/3(3)**

external appeal, G-2(4). *See also* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2

external investment managers. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

investment beliefs and, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**

permitted investments and constraints, **01-04/II/4(8)**

roles and responsibilities, **01-04/II/1(1-3)**

extra billing for health care

health care policy, **04-06/I**

eyeglasses and contact lenses, 03-01/II/8

defined as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**

compensable, **03-01/II/8(1, 3-4)**

insurance premiums (non-WCB), **03-01/II/8(4)**

receipts, **03-01/II/8(2)**

eyes, artificial

replacement after accident, **03-01/II/8(1)**

F

failure to file reports. *See* errors and omissions

fainting at work

employment hazards, **02-01/II/2(20)**

falls, personal

third party actions, **G-3(1)**

false reports. *See* deliberate misrepresentation

family members. *See also* unpaid workers

additional homes, mobility modifications, **04-07/II/2(6-7)**

costs during hospitalization of severely injured, **04-07/II/4(14)**

family counselling, **04-07/II/4(1, 15)**

family planning, **04-07/II/3(4)**

as primary care-provider, personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**

family members, fatalities benefits. *See*

also fatalities 04-08; *and entries*

beginning with date of accident, fatalities

defined, **04-08/I/2.0**

legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**

family members as other dependants,

fatalities benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits

fatalities 04-08. *See also entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities

defined

compensation, **04-08/I/1.0**

costs associated with death, **04-08/I/3.0**

dependants, **04-08/I/2.0**

dependent child, **04-08/I/2.0**

dependent spouse, **04-08/I/2.0**

immediate fatality (NELP), **04-04/II/2(3)**

member of a family, **04-08/I/2.0**

definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**

accident reports

administrative penalties for failure to report, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**

duty to report, **01-05/II/1(3)**

time limits for, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**

autopsy permission, **04-11/II/1(3)**

benefits

eligibility for, **04-06/II(3), 04-08/I/1.0-2.0, 04-08/II/1(1-2)**

status changes, penalties for failure to report, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**

cause of death

causation, **02-01/II/7(8), 04-08/II/1(1)**

compensable injuries, **04-08/II/1(1)**

concurrent conditions, **04-02/II/1(11)**

INDEX

- serious and wilful misconduct, **02–01/I/7.0, 02–01/II/5(1), 02–01/II/6**
- claim costs, **04–08/II/1(4), 07–02/II/1(5)**
- cost-of-living adjustments, **04–01/II/4(1–3), 04–01/II/Addendum B**
- costs associated with death, **04–08/I/3.0**
 - bereavement counselling, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/Addendum A**
 - body transportation, **04–08/I/3.0**
 - funeral expenses, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/Addendum A**
 - lump sum benefits, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/1(3)**
- dependants
 - benefits, **04–08/I/2.0–3.0**
 - compensation, **04–08/I/1.0**
 - notice to employer and WCB, **01–05/II/1(3), 01–05/II/chart**
- disclosure of information about, **01–02/II/2(3)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- medical assistance in dying (MAID), **04–06/II/5**
 - costs, **04–06/II/5(4)**
 - eligibility for fatality benefits, **04–06/II/5(3)**
 - eligibility for MAID, **04–06/II/5(1–2)**
 - employer’s costs as compensable fatality, **04–06/II/5(5)**
 - WCB role, **04–06/II/5(2)**
- MLA coverage, **06–01/II/3(16)**
- personal coverage termination, **06–02/II/2(7)**
- fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/2)**
- defined
 - dependent adult interdependent partner, **04–08/II/2(3)**
 - dependent spouse, **04–08/II/2(2)**
 - full pension, **04–08/II/2(8)**
 - gainful employment, **04–08/II/2(9), Glossary**
 - interdependence, **04–08/II/2(3–4), Glossary**
 - member of a family, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - necessitous circumstances, **04–08/II/2(25)**
 - spouse, **04–08/II/2(2–3)**
- definitions, which to use, **04–08/I/2.0**
- adult interdependent partners
 - agreements, **04–08/II/2(3)**
 - children, **04–08/II/2(3)**
 - determination of, **04–08/II/2(3–5)**
 - interdependent relationship, **04–08/II/2(4–5), Glossary**
- autopsy permission, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- benefits generally
 - diagram, **04–08/II/2**
 - eligibility, **04–08/II/2(23)**
 - lump sums, **04–08/II/1(3), 04–08/II/2(18)**
 - purposes, **04–08/II/2(1)**
 - review of status of, **04–08/II/2(10)**
- children
 - birth or adoption, **04–08/II/2(3)**
 - dependent children, **04–08/II/2(7)**
 - no dependent children, **04–08/II/2(6)**
 - students age 18 to 25, **04–08/II/2(7)**
- claim costs, **04–08/II/1(4)**
- compensation, **04–08/I/1.0**
- gainful employment
 - determination, **04–08/II/2(9)**
 - eligibility for pension benefits, **04–08/II/2(11, 19)**
 - equal to net employment earnings, **04–08/II/2(9)**
 - equal to pension for permanent disability, **04–08/II/2(9)**
 - incapable of, **04–08/II/2(19)**
 - lack of efforts to find, **04–08/II/2(16)**
 - partial employment, pensions, **04–08/II/2(21–22)**
 - review at end of term pension, **04–08/II/2(10–11)**

INDEX

- interdependent partners
 - determination, **04-08/II/2(3-5)**
- invalids
 - determination, **04-08/II/2(13)**
 - pensions, **04-08/II/2(19)**
 - status changes, **04-08/II/2(17, 22)**
- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP, **04-08/II/1(3)**
- lump sum retirement benefit, **04-08/II/2(14, 18)**
- necessitous circumstances, **04-08/II/2(11, 24-27)**
- pensions
 - adjustments, **04-08/II/2(8)**
 - full pensions, **04-08/II/2(8, 19)**
 - full pensions during training, **04-08/II/2(14)**
 - pensions (s.70), **04-08/II/2(19-22)**
 - retirement adjustment, **04-08/II/2(20)**
 - status changes, **04-08/II/2(22)**
 - students age 18 to 25, **04-08/II/2(6-7)**
 - term pensions, **04-08/II/2(6-7, 10, 14-15)**
- vocational services
 - benefits during training, **04-08/II/2(14-17)**
 - determination of capability, **04-08/II/2(12-13)**
 - refusal or neglect, **04-08/II/2(15-16)**
 - status changes during, **04-08/II/2(17)**
 - time to start, **04-08/II/2(12)**
- fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)**
 - defined
 - child, **04-08/II/3(1)**
 - dependent child, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/3(1, 5)**
 - learning institution, **04-08/II/3(5)**
 - member of a family, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - other dependant, **04-08/II/3(17)**
 - age 18, over
 - benefits at time of worker's death, **04-08/II/3(5)**
 - five-year term pension, **04-08/II/3(4)**
 - funds remaining in child's trust, **04-08/II/3(4)**
 - lump sum payments, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(4, 9)**
 - payments directly to child, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - age 18 to 25, students
 - apprentices, **04-08/II/3(7)**
 - approved learning institutions, **04-08/II/3(1, 5)**
 - attendance between ages 25 and 30, **04-08/II/3(5)**
 - attendance full- and part-time, **04-08/II/3(6-7)**
 - benefit adjustments, **04-01/II/2(13)**
 - benefits at time of worker's death, **04-08/II/3(5)**
 - breaks in attendance, **04-08/II/3(7)**
 - change of status, **04-08/II/3(7, 9)**
 - eligibility for benefits, **04-08/II/3(1, 4-5, 7)**
 - examples, **04-08/II/3(8)**
 - five-year term pension, **04-08/II/3(4-5, 7)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/3(4-5)**
 - more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(4, 9)**
 - payments directly to child, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - autopsy permission, **04-11/II/1(3)**
 - benefits generally, **04-08/II/1(1-2), 04-08/II/3(1-2)**
 - children under age 18 living with dependent spouse/partner
 - apportionment of pension between child and spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(10)**
 - death or institutionalization of dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(11)**
 - pension paid to spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(2)**

INDEX

- children under age 18 not living with dependent spouse/partner
 - additional payments, **04-08/II/3(11)**, **04-08/II/Addendum B**
 - apportionment of pension between child and spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(10)**
 - compensation, **04-08/II/3(10-11)**, **04-08/II/Addendum B**
 - death or institutionalization of dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(11)**
- children under age 18 without worker's dependent spouse/partner
 - additional payments, **04-08/II/3(11)**, **04-08/II/Addendum B**
 - fatality lump sum, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - payments for care of, **04-08/II/3(2-3, 11)**
- child support orders, **04-08/II/3(1)**
- claim costs, **04-08/II/1(4)**
- death of dependent child, **04-08/II/3(9)**
- death of dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(11)**
- guardians and trustees
 - fatality lump sum, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - payments to children under 18 not living with dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(10-11)**
 - payments to children under 18 without worker's dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(3, 11)**
- institutionalization of dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(11)**
- lump sum payments, **04-08/II/3(3)**
- more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(9)**
- necessitous circumstances, dependent child
 - defined, **04-08/II/3(13)**
 - determination, **04-08/II/3(14)**
 - eligibility for benefits (s.73), **04-08/II/3(2, 14-15)**
 - illness of child, **04-08/II/3(12, 14-15)**
 - non-WCB resources, **04-08/II/3(14)**
 - term of benefits, **04-08/II/3(15)**
- other dependants
 - defined, **04-08/II/3(17)**
 - eligibility for benefits, **04-08/II/3(16-17)**
- pensions
 - age 18 and over, payments directly to child, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - for children without worker's dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(3)**
 - for dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(2)**
 - examples, **04-08/II/3(8)**
 - five-year term pension, **04-08/II/3(4-5, 7)**
 - full pensions, **04-08/II/3(4-5)**
 - more than one child, proportionate share, **04-08/II/3(4, 9)**
 - for students, **04-08/II/3(7, 9)**
- fatalities from accidents after Jan. 1, 2018**
 - lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP, **04-08/II/1(3)**
- fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4)**
 - defined
 - adult interdependent partner, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(4-5)**
 - common-law spouse, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(2-3)**
 - compensation, **04-08/I/1.0**
 - costs associated with death, **04-08/I/3.0**
 - dependants, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - dependent child, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - dependent spouse, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(2-3)**
 - five-year reducing pension, **04-08/II/4(18)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/4(8)**

INDEX

- gainful employment, **04-08/II/4(9)**,
 - Glossary**
- interdependence, **04-08/II/4(5)**,
 - Glossary**
- member of a family, **04-08/I/2.0**
- necessitous circumstances, **04-08/II/4(25)**
- refusal or neglect of vocational services, **04-08/II/4(16)**
- definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**
- chart of benefits, **04-08/II/4**
- adult interdependent partners (accidents after June 1, 2003)
 - agreements, **04-08/II/4(4)**
 - children, **04-08/II/4(4, 7)**
 - determination of, **04-08/II/4(6)**
 - interdependence, **04-08/II/4(5)**
 - recognition as spouse, **04-08/II/4(4)**
- benefits
 - eligibility for, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**
 - purposes, **04-08/II/4(1)**
- common-law spouse (accidents before May 31, 2003)
 - children, **04-08/II/4(3)**
 - defined, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/4(2-3)**
 - period of co-habitation, **04-08/II/4(3)**
 - recognition as spouse, **04-08/II/4(3)**
- compensation, **04-08/I/1.0**
- costs associated with death, **04-08/I/3.0**
 - bereavement counselling, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
 - body transportation, **04-08/I/3.0**
 - funeral expenses, **04-08/I/3.0**
 - lump sum benefits, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/1(3)**
- dependent spouse/partner
 - compensation, **04-08/I/1.0**
 - dependent children in residence, **04-08/II/4(7, 11)**
 - with dependent children not in residence, **04-08/II/5(6)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/4(7-8, 14)**
 - not gainfully employed, **04-08/II/4(12)**
 - purpose of benefits, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - recognition of, **04-08/II/4(3)**
 - status changes, **04-08/II/4(10-11, 17, 22)**
- gainful employment
 - determination, **04-08/II/4(10, 13)**
 - five-year reducing pensions, **04-08/II/4(11)**
 - gainfully employed, **04-08/II/4(9-11)**
 - net employment earnings, **04-08/II/4(9)**
 - partial earnings, **04-08/II/4(21)**
 - status changes, **04-08/II/4(10-11, 17, 22)**
- gainful employment, not capable of determination of, **04-08/II/4(13)**
- lack of efforts to find, **04-08/II/4(16)**
- pension, **04-08/II/4(12, 19-20)**
- invalids
 - determination, **04-08/II/4(12-13)**
 - pension, **04-08/II/4(19-20)**
 - status changes, **04-08/II/4(17, 22)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**
- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/1(3)**
- necessitous circumstances, **04-08/II/4(11, 24-27)**
- other benefits, **04-08/II/4(23)**
- pensions
 - chart of benefits, **04-08/II/4**
 - five-year reducing pensions, **04-08/II/4(11, 14-18)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/4(7-8)**
 - full pension during vocational services, **04-08/II/4(14-15)**
 - full pension for invalids or dependants incapable of vocational services, **04-08/II/4(12, 19)**
 - other benefits, not eligible on ending of pension, **04-08/II/4(23)**
 - retirement adjustment calculations, **04-08/II/4(20)**
- vocational services
 - benefits during training, **04-08/II/4(14)**

INDEX

- determination of capability for, **04–08/II/4(12–13)**
- not capable of benefiting from, **04–08/II/4(12–13, 17, 19)**
- purposes of benefits, **04–08/II/4(1, 12)**
- refusal or neglect, **04–08/II/4(15–16)**
- status changes, **04–08/II/4(17)**
- fatalities from accidents after June 1, 2003, adult interdependent partnerships.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/2); fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and dependent adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4)
- defined
 - adult interdependent partner, **04–08/I/2.0, 04–08/II/4(4–5)**
 - interdependence, **04–08/II/4(5),**
- Glossary**
 - spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**
- definitions, which to use, **04–08/I/2.0**
- autopsy permission, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- benefits generally, **04–08/II/1(1–2)**
- children, **04–08/II/4(4, 7)**
- claim costs, **04–08/II/1(4)**
- compensation, **04–08/I/1.0**
- determination of relationship, **04–08/II/4(4–6)**
- interdependence, **04–08/II/4(5)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04–08/II/1(3)**
- only one spouse or partner, **04–08/II/4(4)**
- partner agreements, **04–08/II/4(4)**
- recognition as spouse, **04–08/II/4(4)**
- fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/5)**
- defined
 - child, **04–08/II/5(1)**
 - common-law spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - compensation, **04–08/I/1.0**
 - costs associated with death, **04–08/I/3.0**
 - dependants, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - dependent child, **04–08/I/2.0, 04–08/II/4(7), 04–08/II/5(1)**
 - dependent spouse, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - member of a family, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - other dependant, **04–08/II/5(13)**
- definitions, which to use, **04–08/I/2.0**
- additional benefits, **04–08/II/5(7)**
- benefits
 - eligibility for, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
 - eligibility for benefits, **04–08/II/5(1–2)**
 - purpose of benefits, **04–08/I/2.0**
 - term of benefits, **04–08/II/5(4)**
- child at age 18
 - as not dependent, **04–08/II/5(1)**
 - pension ends, **04–08/II/5(4)**
- child living with dependent spouse/partner
 - apportionment when all children not with spouse/partner, **04–08/II/5(6)**
 - benefits, **04–08/II/5(2)**
- child not living with dependent spouse/partner
 - apportionment when all children not with spouse/partner, **04–08/II/5(6)**
 - benefits, **04–08/II/5(2–3, 6)**
 - payments schedule, **04–08/II/Addendum B**
- child support orders, **04–08/II/5(1)**
- compensation, **04–08/I/1.0**
- death of child before age 18, **04–08/II/5(5)**
- eligibility for benefits, **04–08/II/5(1–2)**
- guardians and trustees
 - separate trust for each child, **04–08/II/5(3)**
 - trust account for payments, **04–08/II/5(3, 6–7)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**

INDEX

- lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP for accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/1(3)**
- more than one child
 - apportionment between spouse/partner and children, **04-08/II/5(6)**
 - apportionment when all children not with spouse/partner, **04-08/II/5(6)**
 - equal proportions of pension, **04-08/II/5(3)**
 - reallocation of pension after other child reaches age 18, **04-08/II/5(4)**
 - separate trust for each child, **04-08/II/5(3)**
- necessitous circumstances
 - defined, **04-08/II/5(9)**
 - determination, **04-08/II/5(10)**
 - ill children, **04-08/II/5(8)**
 - non-WCB services, **04-08/II/5(10)**
 - term of payments, **04-08/II/5(11)**
 - other dependants, **04-08/II/5(12-13)**
 - payments schedule, **04-08/II/5(7), 04-08/II/Addendum B**
- pensions
 - apportionment when all children not with spouse/partner, **04-08/II/5(6)**
 - five-year reducing pension for spouse/partner, children no longer under 18, **04-08/II/5(4)**
 - full pension, **04-08/II/5(3)**
 - full pension if no dependent spouse/partner, **04-08/II/5(3)**
 - lump sum payments, **04-08/II/5(4)**
- fatalities from accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981 (04-08/II/6).**
 - See also* fatalities 04-08
- defined
 - common-law spouse, **04-08/II/6(2)**
 - costs associated with death, **04-08/I/3.0**
 - dependants, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - dependent child, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/6(7)**
 - dependent spouse, **04-08/I/2.0, 04-08/II/6(1-2)**
 - member of a family, **04-08/II/6(11)**
 - other dependant, **04-08/II/6(11)**
- definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**
- accident report time limits, **01-05/II/1(5-6)**
- additional benefits, **04-08/II/6(9), 04-08/II/Addendum B**
- benefits generally, **04-08/II/1(1-2)**
- claim costs, **04-08/II/1(4)**
- compensation, **04-08/I/1.0**
- costs associated with death, **04-08/I/3.0**
- dependent children
 - additional payments, **04-08/II/6(9), 04-08/II/Addendum B**
 - benefits after dependent spouse's remarriage or common-law relationship, **04-08/II/6(9)**
 - foster parents for, **04-08/II/6(7-8)**
 - invalids, **04-08/II/6(8-9)**
 - payments schedule, **04-08/II/Addendum B**
 - students, **04-08/II/6(9)**
- dependent spouse or common-law spouse
 - benefits after remarriage or common-law relationship, **04-08/II/6(4-6, 9)**
 - pension, **04-08/II/6(3-4)**
 - pension term, **04-08/II/6(4)**
 - foster parents, **04-08/II/6(8)**
- funeral and death expenses, **04-08/I/3.0, 04-08/II/Addendum A**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**
- lump sum payments, **04-08/II/6(5-6)**
- minimum dependants' pensions, **04-08/6(8), Appendix F**
- other dependants, **04-08/II/6(10-11)**
- special payments, **04-08/II/6(6)**
- fatalities from accidents before Jan. 1, 1974.** *See also* fatalities 04-08
 - definitions, which to use, **04-08/I/2.0**
 - benefits generally, **04-08/II/1(1-2)**
 - claim costs, **04-08/II/1(4)**

INDEX

- cost-of-living adjustments, **04–01/II/4(1–3)**, **04–01/II/Addendum B**
legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- fault.** *See* negligence
- federal correctional institutes.** *See* prisons and correctional institutes
- federal government employees**
cost relief, fatalities, **05–02/II/1(14)**
cost relief, ineligibility, **05–02/II/1(1)**
coverage, **06–01/II/2(1, 19)**
disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(4)**
emergency service workers, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
- fees**
co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, WCB legal fee schedule, **04–07/II/5(3, 6–7)**
educational fees for training programs, **04–05/II/7(3, 6)**
employers' experience records, **07–02/II/1(2)**
financial advice on lump sum benefits, **04–04/II/8(3)**
health care benefits, **04–06/II/2(1–2, 4)**
for medical aid and reports from providers, **04–06/II/2(1)**
payment from third party actions, **G–3(2–4)**
for personal information documents, **01–02/II/1(7)**
for representation in review or appeal process, **G–2(5)**
- feet.** *See* prosthetic devices
- fertility treatments.** *See also* pregnancy medical aid, **04–07/II/3(4)**
- fetus**
miscarriage as pregnancy-related injury, **03–01/II/1(6)**
- fibromyalgia.** *See also* chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome
compensation, **03–01/II/7(5)**
- fighting.** *See* violence
- Final Report (1913),** by Sir William Ralph Meredith, Appendix C
- Finance Committee (WCB)**
as investment management decision makers, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**
report on compliance to, **01–04/II/6(4)**
report on portfolio volatility to, **01–04/II/3(7)**
- financial assistance**
for advice on lump sum benefits, **04–04/II/8(3)**
for legal costs for co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, **04–07/II/5(3, 6–7)**
for severely injured, **04–07/II/4(16)**
- financial counselling**
as return-to-work service, **04–05/II/1(7)**
- financial history**
as personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**
- financial institutions**
disclosure of employer accounts to, **01–02/II/2(6)**
- fines.** *See* offences and penalties
- firefighters**
defined
full-time firefighter, **03–01/II/9(3)**
part-time firefighter, **03–01/II/9(3)**
cancer presumption, **03–01/II/9**
date of accident, **03–01/II/9(1–2, Table 1)**
full-time or part-time firefighter, **03–01/II/9(1–2)**
Horse River wildfire (2016), **03–01/II/9(4, Fig.1)**
minimum period of exposure, **03–01/II/9(1–2, Table 1)**
presumption not to apply, **03–01/II/9(1–2)**
primary site cancer, **03–01/II/9(Table 1)**
rebuttal of presumption, **03–01/II/9(1)**
standard of causation, **03–01/II/9(2)**
cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**

INDEX

- occupational disease presumption, **03–01/II/3(2)**
- presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–01/II/6**(Table 1)
- volunteers
- assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(4)**
 - coverage as deemed worker, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
 - earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(10)**
 - net earnings, **04–01/II/2(16)**
- Firefighters' Primary Site Cancer Regulation**, **02–01/I**, **02–01/II/7(7)**, **03–01/I**, **03–01/II/3(2)**, **03–01/II/9(1, 4–5)**
- firms**
- defined as employer, **06–01/I/1.0**, **06–01/II/2(1)**
- first aid**
- defined, **01–05/I/3.0**
 - accidents with new circumstances, **01–05/II/2(8)**
 - reporting requirements, **01–05/I/3.0**, **01–05/II/2(4–5)**
- first responders.** *See* emergency medical technician; firefighters; peace officers; police officers
- fitness.** *See* recreation and athletic activities
- fitness facilities.** *See* recreation and athletic activities
- five-year reducing term pension, fatalities benefits.** *See also* fatalities from accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, dependent spouses and adult interdependent partners (04-08/II/4)
- defined, **04–08/II/4(18)**
 - accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018
 - dependent spouses/partners, children no longer under age 18, **04–08/II/5(4)**
- eligibility
- dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/4(14, 17)**
 - dependent spouses/partners, no dependent children, **04–08/II/4(11)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- lump sum payments, **04–08/II/4(18)**
 - other benefits, not eligible on ending of pension, **04–08/II/4(23)**
 - refusal or neglect of vocational services, **04–08/II/4(15–16)**
- floods**
- emergency service workers, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
- FOIP (Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act).** *See* Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)
- food.** *See also* meals
- allowances
 - for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6)**
 - for WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(2, 4, 6)**, **04–02/II/Addendum A** - costs to families during hospitalization of severely injured, **04–07/II/4(14)**
 - for guide dogs, **04–07/II/1(1)**
 - reimbursements as unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- foot.** *See* prosthetic devices
- foreign currency exposure.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
- exposure, **01–04/II/5(4–7)**
- forged reports.** *See* deliberate misrepresentation
- formal appeal, G–2(4).** *See also* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
- foster parents.** *See in loco parentis* relationships, fatalities benefits
- foundations**
- defined, **Glossary**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/2(18)**
 - personal coverage
 - eligibility, **06–02/I/3.0**, **06–02/II/2(1)**
 - termination, **06–02/II/2(8)**

INDEX

unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**

fractures, compression
as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**

franchising fees
for self-employment (return-to-work), **04–05/II/9(4)**

franchisors. *See also* classification of employers 07-01
classification, **07–01/II/1(7–8)**

fraud. *See* deliberate misrepresentation

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FOIP)
disclosure of information
under FOIP request, **01–02/II/2(1)**
to other government departments or agencies, **01–02/II/2(4)**
error in personal information, correction procedures, **01–02/II/1(4)**
fees for personal information documents, **01–02/II/1(7)**
provision of documents, **01–02/II/1(6)**
requests for information, procedures, **01–02/II/1(5)**
Section 16, **01–02/I**
Section 17, **01–02/I**
Section 33, **01–02/I**
Section 34, **01–02/I**
Section 35, **01–02/I**
Section 36, **01–02/I**
Section 38, **01–02/I**
Section 39, **01–02/I**
Section 40, **01–02/I**
Section 41, **01–02/I**
Section 42, **01–02/I**

FTSE TMX Canada 91-day Treasury Bill Index
investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**

FTSE TMX Canada Real Return Bond Index
investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**

FTSE TMX Canada Universe Bond Index
investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**

full pension, fatalities benefits. *See also* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities defined
full pension, **04–08/II/2(8), 04–08/II/4(8)**
legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**

funding level volatility. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, funding level volatility, **01–01/I/5.0, 01–04/II/Addendum A**
evaluation of volatility, **01–04/II/6(12–15)**
report on portfolio volatility, **01–04/II/3(7), 01–04/II/6(16)**
volatility management, **01–01/I/5.0, 01–04/II/3(8)**

funding policy. *See also* Accident Fund 01-01
defined
Accident Fund, **01–01/I/1.0**
Funding Level, **01–01/I/4.0, 01–01/II/1(1)**
Funding Level, **01–01/II/1**
funded ratio, **01–01/I/4.0, 01–01/II/1(2–4)**
special surplus distributions, **01–01/II/1(3–6)**

funeral expenses. *See also* fatalities 04-08
fatality benefits, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/Addendum A**

future employment
earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/3(5)**

G

gainful employment, fatalities benefits.
See also fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities defined, **Glossary**
legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**

INDEX

- ganglion injuries**, 03–01/II/1(5)
- garage door openers**
mobility aids, 04–07/II/2(11)
- General Regulations**. See *Workers' Compensation Regulation*
- glasses**. See eyeglasses and contact lenses
- global equities**. See equities
- glossary**
investment policy terms, 01–04/II/Addendum A
- goggles**
lost, damaged or destroyed, 03–01/II/8(2)
- government departments or agencies**
coverage, 06–01/II/2(1, 19)
disclosure of information, 01–02/II/2(4)
- Government Employees Compensation Act**, 06–01/II/2(19)
- Government of Alberta**
apprentices as provincial workers, 06–01/II/3(5)
cannabis regulations, 04–06/II/6(9)
cost relief, ineligibility, 05–02/II/1(1)
coverage
emergency service workers, 06–01/II/3(7–8)
public service workers, 06–01/II/3(17)
student teachers, 06–01/II/3(2, 4)
disclosure of information, 01–02/II/2(4)
- Government of Canada**. See also cannabis and cannabinoids
cannabis and cannabinoids
authorizing vs. prescribing, 04–06/II/6(5)
cannabinoids as prescription drugs, 04–06/II/6(2, 5, 7)
Cannabis Regulations, 04–06/II/6(5, 8–9), 04–06/II/Addendum A
documents for workers, 04–06/II/6(8)
Information for Health Care Professionals, 04–06/II/6(12), 04–06/II/Addendum A
information resources, 04–06/II/Addendum A
licensed suppliers, 04–06/II/6(3, 9, 11)
medical cannabis as non-prescription drug, 04–06/II/6(3, 5)
off-label use of cannabinoids, 04–06/II/6(7)
vaporization, 04–06/II/6(12)
- cost relief
eligibility, 05–02/II/1(1)
fatalities, 05–02/II/1(14)
- coverage
emergency service workers, 06–01/II/3(7–8)
federal employees, 06–01/II/2(1, 19)
disclosure of information, 01–02/II/2(4)
- grandchildren or grandparents as other dependants, fatalities benefits**. See other dependants, fatalities benefits
- grants, safety association**. See safety association grants 07-03
- gratuities and tips**
as assessable earnings, 06–03/II/4(1)
gross earnings calculations, 04–01/II/1(2)
- grooming**
self-care aids, 04–07/II/4(1)
- gross earnings**
defined
guaranteed coverage amount, 06–02/II/2(4), **Glossary**
calculations for benefits, 04–01/II/1(2), 06–02/II/2(2)
- guaranteed coverage amount**
defined, 06–02/II/2(4), **Glossary**
personal coverage, 06–02/II/2(4, 6)
- guardian**
defined, **Glossary**
- guardians and trustees, fatalities benefits for dependent children and other dependants**. See also fatalities 04–08; and entries beginning with date of accident, fatalities
accidents after Jan. 1, 2018
lump sum fatality benefits up to maximum NELP, 04–08/II/1(3)
accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

INDEX

children under age 18 not living with spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(10-11)**
children under age 18 without worker's dependant spouse/partner, **04-08/II/3(3)**
lump sum benefits, **04-08/II/3(3)**
accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018
additional benefits, **04-08/II/5(7)**
child not living with spouse/partner, **04-08/II/5(6-7)**
death of child before age 18, **04-08/II/5(5)**
pension payments, **04-08/II/5(3, 6)**
trust for each child, **04-08/II/5(3)**
accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981, **04-08/II/6(10-11)**
autopsy permission, **04-11/II/1(3)**
guide dogs. *See also* communication aids for severely injured
food for guide dogs, **04-07/II/1(1)**
gyms. *See* recreation and athletic activities

H

half-brothers or half-sisters as other dependants, fatalities benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits
hallways. *See also* work-relatedness 02-01 employer's premises for work-relatedness, **02-01/II/2(7)**
hand controls for vehicles
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(13)**
return-to-work modifications, **04-05/II/1(5)**
hands. *See* prosthetic devices
hard hats
lost, damaged or destroyed, **03-01/II/8(2)**
hazards of employment. *See* work-relatedness 02-01
head injuries
compensable, **03-01/II/6(1-3)**
Health Canada. *See* Government of Canada

health care 04-06. *See also* accidents, recording and reporting **01-05**;
hospitals and treatment facilities defined
health care provider, **04-06/II/1(1)**
medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**
physician, **04-06/II/1(1)**, **Glossary**
chart of accident reporting, **01-05/II**
cost relief for delays, **05-02/II/1(5)**
duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**
experimental medical aid, **04-06/II/1(11-13)**
fees for care and reports
determination of amount paid, **04-06/II/2(1)**
extra or balance billing, **04-06/I**
hospital patient day calculations, **04-06/II/2(3)**
payment, **04-06/II/2(2)**
reimbursement of worker's payments, **04-06/II/2(4)**
health care providers
contracted providers, **04-06/II/1(2)**
duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(3)**
duty to report accidents to WCB, **04-06/II/1(3)**
selection by worker, **04-06/II/1(2)**
term of treatment, **04-06/II/1(4)**
treatment limited by license, **04-06/I/2.0**
immunization reactions, **03-01/II/3(4), 05-02/II/2(6)**
medical aid accounts, **04-06/II/2**
determination of benefits, **04-06/II/2(1)**
hospital patient days, **04-06/II/2(3)**
payment method, **04-06/II/2(2)**
reimbursements to workers, **04-06/II/2(4)**
services outside of Alberta, **04-06/II/2(1)**
medical aids, **04-07/II/3**
beds and mattresses, **04-07/II/3(2)**
chairs, **04-07/II/3(2)**

INDEX

- family planning, **04–07/II/3(4)**
- non-medical supplies, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- non-prescription drugs, **04–06/II/6(5)**,
04–07/II/3(3)
- ownership, **04–07/II/3(1)**
- purpose, **04–07/II/3(1)**
- medications and products as benefits, **04–06/II/1(5)**
- policy, **04–06**
- reporting requirements, **01–05/I/2.0**, **01–05/II/2(4)**, **04–06/II/1(3)**, **04–11/II/1(1–3)**
- return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(2)**
- second injuries from medical treatment, **03–01/I/3.0**, **03–01/II/2(2–4)**, **05–02/II/1(8)**
- selection of provider, **04–06/II/1(2)**
- term of treatment, **04–06/II/1(4)**
- health care agencies**
 - personal care allowances to, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
- health care treatment facilities.** *See also* hospitals and treatment facilities defined
 - medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0**
- health clubs.** *See also* recreation and athletic activities
 - as employer-provided facilities, conditions, **02–01/II/4(3)**
- Health Information Regulation**
 - Section 5(2)(d), **01–02/I**
- Health Professions Act**
 - definition of physicians, **04–06/II/1(1)**
- hearing aids**
 - hearing loss, benefit, **03–01/II/5(5)**
 - replacement after accident, **03–01/II/8(1)**
- hearing loss, 03–01/II/5.** *See also* injuries
 - 03; occupational diseases compensable, **03–01/II/5(1–2)**
 - cost relief, **05–02/II/2(1–2)**, **07–02/II/2(10)**
 - experience rating adjustments, **07–02/II/2(10)**
 - occupational exposure levels, **03–01/II/5(3)**
 - permanent disability level, **03–01/II/5(4)**
 - pre-existing non-compensable hearing loss, **03–01/II/5(2)**
- heart diseases or injuries.** *See* cardiac conditions
- hedging, currency.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - foreign currency hedging, **01–04/II/5(5–7)**
- helicopter crashes**
 - third party actions, **G–3(1)**
- herbs**
 - non-prescription drugs and supplies, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- hernias**
 - compensable, **03–01/II/1(4)**
- historical documents**
 - Final Report* (1913), by Sir William Ralph Meredith, **Appendix C**
- HKA.** *See* housekeeping allowance (HKA)
- HMA.** *See* home maintenance allowance
 - Level 1 (HMA); home maintenance allowance Level 2 (HMA)
- holiday pay**
 - as assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1)**
 - gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**
- home assistance, short-term.** *See* short-term home assistance
- home economics teachers**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(9–10)**, **06–03/II/4(5)**
- home exercise equipment**
 - non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- home maintenance allowance Level 1 (HMA), 04–10/II/2.** *See also* home services
 - allowance, **04–07/II/4(7–8)**, **04–10/II/2(1)**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

- eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/2(2, 4)**
- as fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
- payments, **04–10/II/2(3)**
- purpose, **04–10/II/2(1)**
- home maintenance allowance Level 2 (HMA), 04–07/II/4(7–10).** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
 - adjustments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
 - allowance, **04–07/II/4(7–8)**
 - amounts, **04–07/II/Addendum B**
 - cost relief, **05–02/II/1(9)**
 - eligibility, **04–07/II/4(8–9)**
 - as fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
 - mobility aid wear and tear, **04–07/II/2(7–8, 10)**
 - payments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
 - purpose, **04–07/II/4(1, 7)**
- homemaking services.** *See also* home services
 - personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(5)**
- home modifications, fatality benefits** for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
- home modifications, severely injured, 04–07/II/2(2–11)**
 - additional residences or facilities, **04–07/II/2(6)**
 - alternate residences, **04–07/II/2(5)**
 - approvals, **04–07/II/2(2–4)**
 - assessments for, **04–07/II/2(2)**
 - bathrooms, **04–07/II/4(1)**
 - equipment, **04–07/II/2(11)**
 - how many modifications, **04–07/II/2(7)**
 - insurance premiums, **04–07/II/2(16)**
 - maintenance responsibilities, **04–07/II/2(9–10)**
 - rentals, **04–07/II/2(4)**
 - types of modifications, **04–07/II/2(2)**
- home office (designated workspace), 02–01/II/2(5–9, 14–15), 02–01/II/3(7–8).** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
- homeopathic medicine**
 - defined as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
 - non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- home security systems**
 - mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(11)**
- home services, 04–10**
 - defined
 - home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04–10/II/2(1)**
 - home services, **04–10/I/1.0**
 - serious injuries, **04–10/I/2.0**
 - short-term home assistance, **04–10/II/1(1)**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0**
 - home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04–10/II/2**
 - allowance, **04–07/II/4(7–8), 04–10/II/2(1)**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum A**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/2(2, 4)**
 - payments, **04–10/II/2(3)**
 - purpose, **04–10/II/2(1)**
 - housekeeping allowance (HKA), **04–10/II/3**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum B**
 - eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/3(2, 4–5)**
 - exclusion of general housekeeping, **04–10/II/3(3)**
 - as fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
 - payments, **04–10/II/3(3, 5)**
 - payments, retroactive, **04–10/II/3(5)**
 - purpose, **04–10/II/3(1)**
 - short-term home assistance, **04–10/II/1**
 - amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum A**
 - duration, **04–10/II/1(4)**

INDEX

- eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/1(2)**
payments, **04–10/II/1(3, 5)**
purpose, **04–10/II/1(1)**
- honorarium**
assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(6)**
- horseplay (rough play).** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
compensability, **02–01/II/5(2–4)**
- Horse River wildfire (2016), 03–01/II/9(4, Fig.1)**
- hospitals and treatment facilities, 04–06/II/3**
defined
as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
as service providers, **04–06/I/2.0**
calculations of hospital patient days, **04–06/II/2(3)**
cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–10/II/6(11)**
delays
cost relief, **05–02/II/1(5)**
in treatment, **04–02/II/1(10)**
duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1–3)**
family costs during hospitalization of severely injured, **04–07/II/4(14)**
home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04–10/II/2(4)**
home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04–07/II/4(9)**
housekeeping allowance, **04–10/II/3(4)**
personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
reporting requirements, **04–06/II/1(3), 04–06/II/3(1), 04–11/II/1(1–3)**
selection by worker, **04–06/II/1(2)**
type of accommodation approved, **04–06/II/3(2)**
- housekeeping allowance (HKA), 04–10/II/3**
defined
outside help, **04–10/II/3(1)**
amounts, **04–10/II/Addendum B**
eligibility, **04–10/I/1.0, 04–10/I/2.0, 04–10/II/3(2, 4–5)**
exclusion of general housekeeping, **04–10/II/3(3)**
as fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23), 04–08/II/4(23)**
payments, **04–10/II/3(3, 5)**
payments, retroactive, **04–10/II/3(5)**
purpose, **04–10/II/3(1)**
- human rights commissions**
complaints on protected grounds, **04–05/II/3(2)**
duty to accommodate, **04–05/I, 04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(1), 04–05/II/3(2–3, 6–7), 04–11/II/1(4)**
undue hardship, **04–05/II/3(6–7)**
WCB’s role, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/3(2)**
- husband, fatalities benefits.** *See* dependent spouse, fatalities benefits
- hybrid work arrangements.** *See* designated workspace (e.g., home office)
- hygiene, personal**
self-care aids, **04–07/II/4(1)**
- hypoxia**
brain injuries, **03–01/II/6(1–3)**
cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- I**
- ICP.** *See* industry custom pricing (ICP)
- identification numbers**
as personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**
- illegal drugs.** *See* substance abuse
- illegitimate children.** *See* out-of-wedlock children, fatalities benefits
- immunization reactions.** *See also* occupational diseases
cost relief, **05–02/II/2(6)**
as occupational disease, **03–01/II/3(4)**
- impairment in egregious conduct, 04–05/II/4(10)**
- implementation strategies.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

impotence

as sexual disability from occupational disease or injury, **03-01/II/1(7)**

improvement district

volunteer emergency workers, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**

Improving Your Performance in

Partnerships in Injury Reduction, 07-02/II/3(4-5). *See also* employers' experience records 07-02

incomplete reports. *See* errors and omissions

incorporation, 06-01/II/2(8)

independence allowances. *See* home maintenance allowance Level 2 (HMA); home services

individuals

defined as employer, **06-01/I/1.0, 06-01/II/2(1)**

individual sports. *See* recreation and athletic activities

industrial diseases. *See* occupational diseases

industrial education teachers

coverage, **06-01/II/3(9-10), 06-03/II/4(5)**

industrial equipment

defined

owner-operator, **04-01/II/2(3)**

earnings loss calculation rate, **04-01/II/2(3)**

industry classifications. *See also*

classification of employers 07-01

defined, **07-01/I/2.0, Glossary**

industry custom pricing (ICP), 07-02/II/7

defined

industry custom pricing, **07-02/II/7(1)**

cost relief elements, **05-02/II/1(1), 07-02/II/7(2)**

cost relief for back injuries, **05-02/II/3(6)**

discounts and surcharges, **07-02/II/7(2)**

effective date of policy, **07-02/II/7(8)**

experience ratios, **07-02/II/7(2)**

features to be customized, **07-02/II/7(2)**

how to change or opt-out of program, **07-02/II/7(5-6)**

implementation date, **07-02/II/7(3)**

minimum premium, **07-02/II/7(7)**

participation factors, **07-02/II/7(3)**

re-polling of an industry, **07-02/II/7(6)**

requirements to participate, **07-02/II/7(3)**

review and approval of, **07-02/II/7(3)**

time program remains in effect, **07-02/II/7(4)**

voting by employers, **07-02/II/7(3-6)**

infectious diseases. *See also* cardiac

conditions; occupational diseases

cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**

immunization reactions, **03-01/II/3(4), 05-02/II/2(6)**

occupational diseases, **03-01/II/3(4)**

positional risk as employment hazard, **02-01/II/2(11), 03-01/II/3(4)**

pregnancy-related injuries, **03-01/II/1(6)**

sexual disabilities, **03-01/II/1(7)**

infertility

as sexual disability from occupational disease or injury, **03-01/II/1(7)**

inflammatory arthropathies

as pre-existing condition, **05-02/II/3(4-5)**

inflation

special needs allowances, **04-07/II/4(18)**

inflation sensitive class

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

information. *See* access and privacy **01-02**

Information and Privacy Commissioner (Alberta)

disclosure of information to, **01-02/II/2(4)**

infrastructure

asset mix, **01-04/II/5(1), 3)**

evaluation of rate of return and index

benchmarks, **01-04/II/6(7)**

investment policies, **01-04/II/4(3)**

injuries 03. *See also* cardiac conditions;

causation; occupational diseases; pre-

existing conditions, aggravation of 03-

INDEX

- 02; psychiatric or psychological injury; severely injured, benefits 04-07 defined
 - as accident, **02-01/I/1.0**
 - chronic pain, **03-01/II/7(3)**
 - date of accident, **03-01/I/2.0**
 - injury, **03-01/I/1.0**
 - marked life disruption, **03-01/II/7(4)**
 - mental stress, **03-01/II/6(4)**
 - normal pressures and tensions, **03-01/II/6(8)**
 - relationship between injury and accident, **03-01/I/4.0**
 - second injury, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2(1)**
- cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4**
 - aggravation of pre-existing conditions, **03-01/II/3(5), 03-01/II/4(1, 3)**
 - causes, **03-01/II/4(2)**
 - compensable, **03-01/II/4(1-3)**
 - cost relief, **05-02/II/2(5), 05-02/II/Addendum A**
 - enhancement factor (NELP), **04-04/II/7(3-4, 6-7)**
- causation, **02-01/II/7(8)**
- chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome, **03-01/II/7**
 - benefit calculations, **03-01/II/7(6)**
 - compensable, **03-01/II/7(1-4)**
 - marked life disruption, **03-01/II/7(4)**
 - somatoform pain disorder, **03-01/II/7(5)**
- experimental or non-standard procedures, **04-06/II/1(11-13)**
- hearing loss, **03-01/II/5**
 - compensable, **03-01/II/5(1-2)**
 - cost relief, **05-02/II/2(1-2), 07-02/II/2(10)**
 - hearing aids, **03-01/II/5(5)**
 - occupational exposure levels, **03-01/II/5(3)**
 - permanent disability level, **03-01/II/5(4)**
- pre-existing non-compensable hearing loss, **03-01/II/5(2)**
- medical advice, **03-01/II/1(2-3)**
- medical panels on differing opinions, **03-01/II/1(3)**
- personal belongings, **03-01/II/8**
 - clothing damaged by required appliances, **03-01/II/8(5)**
 - compensable, **03-01/II/8(1)**
 - eyeglasses, **03-01/II/8(1-4)**
 - receipts, **03-01/II/8(2)**
- policy, **03-01**
- psychiatric or psychological injury, **03-01/II/6**
 - brain damage, organic, **03-01/II/6(1-3)**
 - chronic pain, **03-01/II/7(1)**
 - DSM*, **03-01/II/6(1, 7, Table 1), 03-01/II/Addendum A**
 - mental institute patients, benefit payments, **04-09/II/1(1)**
 - mental stress, **03-01/II/6(4)**
 - normal employment pressures, **03-01/II/6(8-9)**
 - PTSD presumptive coverage, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**
 - stress related to cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**
 - treatment for non-compensable conditions, **03-01/II/6(8-9)**
- relationship to compensable accident
 - compensable injuries, **03-01/I/4.0, 03-01/II/1(1-2)**
 - second injuries, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2**
 - compensable, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2(2-4)**
 - cost relief, **05-02/II/1(8)**
 - self-inflicted injuries, **02-01/II/5(2)**
- types of injuries
 - ganglion, **03-01/II/1(5)**
 - hernias, **03-01/II/1(4)**
 - pregnancy-related injury, **03-01/II/1(6)**
 - sexual impairment, **03-01/II/1(7)**
- in loco parentis* relationships, fatalities benefits.** *See also* fatalities 04-08; and

INDEX

- entries beginning with date of accident, fatalities*
- in definitions
- dependent child, **04–08/II/3(1), 04–08/II/5(1), 04–08/II/6(7)**
 - accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04–08/II/3(1)**
 - accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018, **04–08/II/5(12–13)**
 - accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981, **04–08/II/6(7–8, 10–11)**
 - autopsy permission, **04–11/II/1(3)**
- inmates in correctional institutes.** *See* prisons and correctional institutes
- insect bites, employment hazard, 02–01/II/2(11)**
- insolvency.** *See* bankruptcy
- installment payments on premiums.** *See also* premiums 06-03
- eligibility, **06–03/II/2(3)**
- insurance companies**
- duplicate payments, **04–09/II/1(7)**
- insurance premiums (non-WCB)**
- vision care and eyeglasses, **03–01/II/8(4)**
- intercom systems**
- mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(11)**
- interdependence, relationship of**
- defined, **Glossary**
- interdependent partner, fatalities benefits.** *See* adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits
- interested person in review and appeal process.** *See* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
- interest on premiums in arrears**
- payments, **06–03/II/2(2–3)**
 - rate, **06–03/II/3(1)**
 - waiver by WCB, **06–03/II/3(1, 8)**
- interim relief 01-10**
- defined
 - arguable case, **01–10/I/1.0**
 - interim relief for employers, **01–10/I/3.0**
 - interim relief for workers, **01–10/I/2.0**
- costs, **01–10/II/1(8)**
 - decisions
 - by Appeals Commission, **01–10/I/1.0, 01–10/II/1(3–7)**
 - arguable case, **01–10/I/1.0, 01–10/II/1(1)**
 - conditions, **01–10/II/1(3)**
 - by Dispute Resolution and Decision Review Body, **01–10/I/1.0, 01–10/II/1(3–7)**
- deliberate misrepresentation, **01–10/II/1(7)**
- employers
- appeals of decisions, **01–10/II/1(6)**
 - applications, **01–10/II/1(5–6)**
 - assessed premiums, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - cost relief adjustments, **01–10/II/1(1–2)**
 - criteria, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - defined, **01–10/I/3.0**
 - delayed collection of disputed portions, **01–10/II/1(2)**
 - finalization of review or appeal, **01–10/II/1(7–8)**
 - financial hardship, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - multiple reviews or appeals not allowed, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - time period, **01–10/II/1(4, 6–7)**
- workers
- appeals of decisions, **01–10/II/1(6)**
 - applications, **01–10/II/1(5–6)**
 - criteria, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - defined, **01–10/I/2.0**
 - finalization of review or appeal, **01–10/II/1(7–8)**
 - multiple reviews or appeals not allowed, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - necessitous circumstances, **01–10/II/1(1)**
 - time period, **01–10/II/1(4, 6–7)**
 - wage loss benefits, **01–10/II/1(1–2)**
- Interjurisdictional Agreement on Workers' Compensation***
- defined, **Glossary**

INDEX

coverage outside of Alberta, **06–01/II/5(8, 10)**
disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(5)**
internal review, G–2(3). *See also* review and appeal process 01-07, G-2
intoxication. *See* substance abuse
invalids, fatalities benefits
accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
determination of capability, **04–08/II/2(13)**
pensions, **04–08/II/2(19)**
status changes, **04–08/II/2(17, 22)**
status changes after vocational services, **04–08/II/2(17)**
accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018
pensions, **04–08/II/4(12–13, 19), 19–20)**
status changes, **04–08/II/4(17, 22)**
accidents after Jan. 1, 1974 and before Dec. 31, 1981
dependent children, **04–08/II/6(8–9)**
inventory
for self-employment (return-to-work), **04–05/II/9(4)**
investigations (by WCB). *See also*
deliberate misrepresentation; new evidence 01-08
deliberate misrepresentation, penalties, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
for determination of penalty, **01–09/II/1(3)**
of evidence, **02–01/I/4.0–5.0**
medical, cost relief, **04–11/II/1(3), 05–02/II/1(16)**
obstruction of investigation, penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A, 06–03/II/6(4)**
occupational diseases, **01–05/II/1(4)**
statutory presumptions, **02–01/I, 02–01/I/5.0, 02–01/II/2(3)**
unreported accidents, **01–05/II/2(9), 06–03/II/5(2)**

Investment Management Strategic Plan, 01–04/II/5(3)
investment managers. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
conflicts of interests, **01–04/II/7(1)**
evaluation of rates of return by individual managers, **01–04/II/6(9)**
investment beliefs and, **01–04/II/2(1–2)**
permitted investments and constraints, **01–04/II/4(8)**
proxy voting by investment managers, **01–04/II/7(3)**
roles and responsibilities, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**
Standard of Professional Conduct, **01–04/II/7(2)**
investment policy. *See* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
invoices for premiums, 06–03/II/2(2). *See also* premiums 06-03
ionizing radiation
pregnancy-related injuries, **03–01/II/1(6)**
isolation allowance
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**

J

job search as return-to-work service, 04–05/II/5. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
defined
job club, **Glossary**
eligibility, **04–05/II/1(9), 04–05/II/5(2, 5)**
purpose, **04–05/II/5(1)**
services, **04–05/II/5(3–4)**
joint diseases
as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**
joint ventures, 06–01/II/2(12–15)
defined
as employer, **06–01/I/1.0**
joint venture, **06–01/II/2(14)**
limited partnership, **06–01/II/2(13)**
partnership, **06–01/II/2(12), Glossary**
combining experience, **07–02/I/3.0, 07–02/II/4(3–4)**

INDEX

coverage, **06-01/II/2(15)**, **06-01/II/4(3)**
employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(2-4)**
status as employers or workers, **06-01/II/2(12, 15)**
unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
journeyman. *See* apprenticeships

K

King's Bench, Court of. *See* Court of King's Bench

L

labour contract. *See also* contractors and contract work
defined, **06-01/II/4(7)**

labour exchange of services
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(2)**
coverage, **06-01/II/1(6)**

labour pooling
defined
pooling of labour, **06-01/II/4(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/4(6, 8)**
partnerships not pooled labour, **06-01/II/2(16)**

large employers' experience rating plans.
See also employers' experience records
07-02

adjustments, **07-02/II/2(9-11)**
claim costs, **07-02/II/2(6-7)**
determination, large or small employer, **07-02/II/2(2)**
discount calculations, **07-02/II/2(4)**
premium adjustment factors, **07-02/II/2(5)**
surcharge for poor performance, **07-02/II/2(8)**

late reports. *See* errors and omissions

lath. *See* timber products industry

lawn care
home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04-10/II/2(2-3)**

short-term home assistance, **04-10/II/1(1, 3)**, **04-10/II/Addendum A**

learners

defined
learner, **04-01/II/2(12)**, **06-01/II/3(6)**,

Glossary

as worker, **06-01/I/3.0**, **06-01/II/3(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/1(2)**, **06-01/II/3(6)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(12-13)**

rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1-3)**

leaving Alberta or Canada. *See* outside of Alberta

"Leaving the Province" letter to WCB

temporary disability benefits after moving, **04-02/II/3(1)**

legal entity. *See also* classification of employers 07-01

defined
business, **07-01/I/1.0**
legal entity, **Glossary**
related company, **07-01/II/1(3)**
classification of employers, **07-01/II/1(3, 6)**

legal fees

compensation payments for, **04-09/II/1(7)**
premiums in arrears, collections, **06-03/II/3(6)**
schedule for co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, **04-07/II/5(3, 6-7)**

legal matters. *See also* criminal matters; maintenance and support; offences and penalties; third party actions

civil actions
under coverage, **06-02/I/4.0**, **06-03/I**
under optional coverage, **06-02/I**, **06-02/I/4.0**

costs payments, premiums, **06-03/II/2(2-3)**

court orders
for premium audit records, **06-03/II/6(4)**

INDEX

- for restitution in third party recoveries, **07-02/II/6(1)**
- coverage, **06-01/II/1(1)**
- disclosure of information
 - already public knowledge, **01-02/II/2(6)**
 - court order for, **01-02/II/1(9)**
 - fees for processing and copying, **01-02/II/1(11)**
 - procedures, **01-02/II/1(5)**
 - use of personal information, **01-02/II/1(2)**
- evidence, WCB records, **02-01/I/4.0**
- premiums in arrears, WCB collections, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**
- relocation fees, **04-05/II/8(2)**
- Legal Services Department (WCB)**
 - co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees, **04-07/II/5(3, 7)**
- legs.** *See* limbs
- leverage.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - defined
 - leverage the portfolio, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
 - investment policies, **01-04/II/4(5)**
- levies**
 - PIR, **07-02/II/3(10)**
 - safety association grants, **07-03/I/2.0, 07-03/II/1(1-3)**
 - special levies, defined, **07-03/I/2.0**
- liability.** *See* third party actions
- licensed suppliers of cannabis, 04-06/II/6(3, 9, 11)**
- licenses, vehicle**
 - mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(12)**
- Lifeline.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- lifts, 04-07/II/2(11)**
 - mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(11)**
- limbs.** *See also* prosthetic devices
 - artificial limb defined as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
 - braces as benefit, **04-06/II/1(14)**
 - second injuries from weak limbs, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2(2-4)**
- limited partnerships, 06-01/II/2(12-15)**
 - defined
 - as employer, **06-01/I/1.0**
 - joint venture, **06-01/II/2(14)**
 - limited partnership, **06-01/II/2(13)**
 - partnership, **06-01/II/2(12)**, **Glossary Corporate Registry certificate, 06-01/II/2(13)**
 - coverage, **06-01/II/2(15), 06-01/II/4(3)**
 - employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(2-4)**
 - status as employers or workers, **06-01/II/2(12, 15)**
 - unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- liquidation**
 - defined, **Glossary**
 - disclosure of information, **01-02/II/2(6)**
 - employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(7)**
 - payments on account balances, **06-03/II/2(3)**
 - premiums in arrears
 - legal actions by WCB, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**
- loans, shareholder**
 - unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- loans of securities.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - investment policies, **01-04/II/4(6)**
 - securities lending, defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- lodging allowances (from employers)**
 - gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**
 - reimbursements as unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- LTOT (long-term opioid treatment), 04-06/II/4(5, 7).** *See also* opioid analgesics (narcotics)
- lubriderm**
 - non-prescription medical aids, **04-07/II/3(3)**
- lumber products.** *See* timber products industry
- lump sum payments.** *See also* Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP)

INDEX

defined

lump sum commutation, **04-04/II/8(1)**

injuries after Jan. 1, 2018 (ELP/TEL
retirement benefit), **04-04/II/3(18)**

injuries from Jan. 1, 1985 to Dec. 31,
1994 (Permanent Injury Award),
04-04/II/10

calculations, **04-04/II/10(5)**

eligibility, **04-04/II/10(2-4)**

lump sum or periodic payments, **04-
04/II/10(6)**

purpose, **04-04/II/10(1)**

Special Committee, **04-04/II/10(5)**

Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP),
04-04/II/2(6), 04-04/II/8(6)

permanent disability commutations

conditions for, **04-04/II/8(2-3)**

eligibility for other WCB benefits, **04-
04/II/8(7)**

financial advisors, **04-04/II/8(3)**

purpose, **04-04/II/8(1)**

refusal of, **04-04/II/8(4-5)**

premium adjustments, **07-02/I/2.0**

special needs allowances, ineligibility,
04-07/II/4(19)

lump sum payments, fatalities benefits

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

lump sum retirement benefit, **04-
08/II/2(14, 18)**

accidents after Jan. 1, 2018

lump sum benefits up to maximum
NELP, **04-08/II/1(3)**

accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug.
31, 2018

dependent children at age 18, **04-
08/II/5(4)**

5-year reducing term pension, **04-
08/II/4(18)**

accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec.
31, 1981

lump sum payments after remarriage or
common-law relationship, **04-
08/II/6(5-6)**

special payments, **04-08/II/6(6)**

lunch. *See* meals

lung diseases. *See* respiratory diseases

lying. *See* deliberate misrepresentation

M

MAE. *See* maximum assessable earnings
(MAE)

MAID. *See* medical assistance in dying
(MAID)

**Maintaining Industry Leadership in
Partnerships in Injury Reduction,
07-02/II/3(4-5).** *See also* employers'
experience records 07-02; Partnerships
in Injury Reduction (PIR)

maintenance and support

in default, **04-09/II/1(3)**

maintenance and support, fatalities benefits

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

child support, **04-08/II/3(1)**

accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug.
31, 2018

child support, **04-08/II/5(1)**

manager structure. *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04

conflicts of interests, **01-04/II/7(1)**

evaluation of rates of return by individual
managers, **01-04/II/6(9)**

investment beliefs and, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**

permitted investments and constraints,
01-04/II/4(8)

proxy voting by investment managers,
01-04/II/7(3)

review of investment policy, **01-
04/II/7(5)**

roles and responsibilities, **01-04/II/1(1-3)**

soft dollar arrangements, **01-04/II/7(4)**

Standard of Professional Conduct, **01-
04/II/7(2)**

mandate. *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

- permitted investments and constraints, **01-04/II/4(8)**
- manual wheelchairs**
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(12-14)**
- marijuana.** *See* cannabis and cannabinoids
- marital status**
as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**
- marked life disruption by pain.** *See also*
chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome
defined, **03-01/II/7(4)**
- marked to market.** *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- market inefficiencies.** *See also* Accident
Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**
- market timing.** *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
investment policies, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**
- market value.** *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- mathematical errors, adjustments, 06-03/II/5(8)**
- mattresses and beds**
medical aids, **04-07/II/3(2)**
- maximum assessable earnings (MAE).** *See also*
assessable earnings; premiums
06-03
defined
assessable earnings, **06-03/I/3.0**
maximum assessable earnings,
Glossary
maximum assessable earnings, **Appendix F**
premium determination, **06-03/II/4(1)**
reports of estimates up to, **06-03/II/5(5)**
value of service for unpaid workers, **06-01/II/3(4, 12), 06-03/II/4(2)**
- maximum compensable earnings (MCE), 04-01/II/Addendum A**
defined
compensable earnings, **Glossary**
cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(3), 04-01/II/Addendum A**
earnings loss compensation policy
calculation, **04-01/I/1.0**
employees
deemed workers, **04-01/II/2(16)**
maximum compensable earnings,
Appendix F
net earnings calculations
two or more jobs, **04-01/II/1(3)**
special needs allowances, calculations,
04-07/II/4(20)
wage loss allowances, not limited by, **04-02/II/2(3)**
- Maximum Per Claim Cost (MPCC), 07-02/II/2(6-7).** *See also* employers'
experience records 07-02
- Maximum Per Incident Cost (MPIC), 07-02/II/2(6-7).** *See also* employers'
experience records 07-02
- MCE.** *See* maximum compensable earnings (MCE)
- meals**
breaks and meals, work-relatedness, **02-01/II/2(9, 15-16), 02-01/II/3(9, 14)**
costs to families during hospitalization of
severely injured, **04-07/II/4(14)**
food allowances
for relocation, **04-05/II/8(1-3)**
for training programs, **04-05/II/7(6)**
for WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2(2, 4, 6), 04-02/II/Addendum A**
food for guide dogs, **04-07/II/1(1)**
reimbursements as unassessable earnings,
06-03/II/4(8)
self-care aids for independent eating, **04-07/II/4(1)**
- measurable permanent clinical impairment (PCI).** *See also*
permanent disability 04-04
defined, **04-04/I/2.0, Glossary**
assessment of permanent disability

INDEX

- Alberta Permanent Clinical Impairment Guide, **04-04/I/2.0, Appendix D**
- American Medical Association Guides (AMA Guides), **04-04/I/2.0, 04-04/II/Addendum B**
- inability to assess before death, **04-04/II/2(3)**
- for NELP benefits, **04-04/II/2(5)**
- medical aid.** *See also* health care 04-06 defined
- medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
- medical aid accounts, 04-06/II/2.** *See also* health care 04-06
- determination of benefits, **04-06/II/2(1)**
- hospital patient days, **04-06/II/2(3)**
- payment method, **04-06/II/2(2)**
- reimbursements to workers, **04-06/II/2(4)**
- services outside of Alberta, **04-06/II/2(1)**
- medical aids for severely injured, 04-07/II/3.** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
- beds and mattresses, **04-07/II/3(2)**
- chairs, **04-07/II/3(2)**
- family planning counselling, **04-07/II/3(4)**
- non-prescription drugs and supplies, **04-07/II/3(3)**
- ownership, **04-07/II/3(1)**
- types of aids, **04-07/II/3(1), 1-2)**
- medical assistance in dying (MAID), 04-06/II/5**
- costs, **04-06/II/5(4)**
- eligibility for fatality benefits, **04-06/II/5(3)**
- eligibility for MAID, **04-06/II/5(1-2)**
- employer' costs as compensable fatality, **04-06/II/5(5)**
- WCB role, **04-06/II/5(2)**
- medical cannabis.** *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids
- defined, **04-06/II/6(3, 5)**
- medical examinations (ME).** *See also* hospitals and treatment facilities; physicians
- costs, employer-requested exams, **06-03/II/5(3)**
- duty to cooperate
- failure to cooperate, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**
- medical exams and treatments, **04-11/I/2.0, 04-11/II/1(3)**
- medical plan, **04-11/II/1(3)**
- interpretation of images (X-rays, CT, MRI), **05-02/II/3(4)**
- outside of Alberta, examinations or assessments, **04-02/II/3(2)**
- medical information**
- advice on injuries, **03-01/II/1(2-3)**
- disclosure of information, **01-02/II/2(7)**
- duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(1-3)**
- evidence, **02-01/I/4.0**
- interpretation of images (X-rays, CT, MRI), **05-02/II/3(4)**
- medical panels on differing opinions, **03-01/II/1(3)**
- medical investigations (by WCB)**
- cost relief, **04-11/II/1(3), 05-02/II/1(16)**
- Medical Panels Regulation, 03-01/I**
- medical plateaus**
- defined, **04-04/II/1(2), Glossary**
- determination of permanent disability benefits, **04-04/II/1(2-3), 04-04/II/5(3)**
- eligibility for return-to-work services, **04-05/II/1(2)**
- NELP calculations, **04-04/II/2(4)**
- medications.** *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids; opioid analgesics (narcotics); substance abuse
- defined
- medical cannabis, **04-06/II/6(3, 5)**
- medications, **04-06/II/1(5)**
- opioid analgesics (narcotics), **04-06/II/4(3)**
- pharmaceutical cannabinoids, **04-06/II/6(2, 5)**
- cannabis and cannabinoids
- cannabinoids as prescription drugs, **04-06/II/6(2, 5, 7)**

INDEX

- medical cannabis as non-prescription drug, **04–06/II/6(3, 5)**
- medication management programs, **04–06/II/6(15)**
- off-label use of cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(7)**
- receipts from licensed suppliers, **04–06/II/6(11–12)**
- treatment agreements, **04–06/II/6(11)**
- medication management and rehabilitation programs
- cannabis, **04–06/II/6(15)**
 - opioids, **04–06/II/4(4–5)**
- non-prescription medications, **04–06/II/1(5), 04–06/II/6(3, 5), 04–07/II/3(3)**
- opioid analgesics (narcotics), **04–06/II/4**
- conditions for authorization of, **04–06/II/4(6–8)**
 - contra-indications, **04–06/II/4(5, 8)**
 - medical guidelines on use of, **04–06/II/4(1, 5)**
 - medication management programs, **04–06/II/4(4–5)**
 - policy on use of, **04–06/II/4(1–2)**
 - suspension of authorization of, **04–06/II/4(8)**
 - treatment agreements, **04–06/II/4(7)**
 - triplicate prescription program list, **04–06/II/4(3)**
- prescription medications
- cannabinoids as prescription drugs, **04–06/II/6(2, 5, 7)**
 - as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(5)**
 - as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
 - triplicate prescription program list, **04–06/II/4(3)**
- member of a family, fatalities benefits.** *See* family members, fatalities benefits
- Members of the Legislative Assembly**
- coverage for MLAs, **06–01/II/3(16)**
- memorial costs.** *See also* fatalities 04-08 funeral and death expenses, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/Addendum A**
- mental disabilities**
- as personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**
- mental institution patients**
- benefit payments to patients or dependants, **04–09/II/1(1)**
 - net earnings, **04–01/II/2(14)**
- mental institution patients, fatality benefits**
- dependent children of institutionalized spouse/partner
 - accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04–08/II/3(11)**
 - accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, **04–08/II/5(7)**
- mental stress.** *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury
- Meredith, Sir William Ralph**
- Final Report* (1913), **Appendix C**
- Metis settlements**
- firefighters, defined, **03–01/II/9(3)**
- mileage rates**
- travel allowance, **04–02/II/2(4), 04–02/II/Addendum A**
- military**
- coverage, **06–01/II/2(1, 19)**
- mine props.** *See* timber products industry
- Minimum Permanent Disability Awards & Dependants' Pensions**
- effective date, COLA, minimum personal coverage, maximum compensable earnings, maximum assessable earnings, minimum benefits, **Appendix F**
- minor osteophytes**
- as incidental condition, **05–02/II/3(4)**
- miscarriage**
- as pregnancy-related injury, **03–01/II/1(6)**
- misconduct, serious and wilful.** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
- defined, **02–01/I/7.0, 02–01/II/6(2–3)**
 - compensability, **02–01/I, 02–01/II/6(1)**
 - egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04–02/II/1(2), 04–05/II/4(9–11)**

INDEX

- removing oneself from employment, **02–01/II/5(1)**
- misrepresentation.** *See* deliberate misrepresentation
- M.L.A. Compensation Act***
coverage for MLAs, **06–01/II/3(16)**
- mobile industrial equipment owner-operators**
defined, **04–01/II/2(3)**
earnings loss calculation rate, **04–01/II/2(3)**
- mobile workers.** *See* travel, work-related
- mobility aids for severely injured, 04–07/II/2**
defined
mobility, **04–07/II/2(1)**
clothing allowances, **04–07/II/4(11–12), 04–07/II/Addendum A**
home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04–07/II/4(7–10)**
adjustments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
allowance, **04–07/II/4(7–8)**
amounts, **04–07/II/Addendum B**
eligibility, **04–07/II/4(8–9)**
mobility aid wear and tear, **04–07/II/2(7–8, 10)**
payments, **04–07/II/4(10)**
purpose, **04–07/II/4(7)**
repairs and maintenance, **04–07/II/2(7–8, 10)**
home modifications, **04–07/II/2(2–11)**
additional residences or facilities, **04–07/II/2(6)**
alternate residences, **04–07/II/2(5)**
approvals, **04–07/II/2(2–4)**
assessments for, **04–07/II/2(2)**
equipment, **04–07/II/2(11)**
how many modifications, **04–07/II/2(6–7)**
insurance premiums, **04–07/II/2(16)**
maintenance allowance, **04–07/II/2(8, 10)**
maintenance responsibilities, **04–07/II/2(9–10)**
rentals, **04–07/II/2(4)**
types of modifications, **04–07/II/2(2)**
insurance premiums, **04–07/II/2(16)**
occupational therapist assessments, **04–07/II/2(13)**
personal care allowance, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
transportation aids for severely injured, **04–07/II/2(12–17)**
defined as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
alternative aids (scooters, ATVs, electric wheelchairs, etc.), **04–07/II/2(12, 14)**
hand controls, **04–07/II/2(13)**
insurance for vehicles, **04–07/II/2(12, 16)**
licenses, **04–07/II/2(12)**
maintenance and operating costs, **04–07/II/2(14)**
occupational therapist assessment, **04–07/II/2(13)**
replacement vehicles, **04–07/II/2(14)**
type of vehicle, **04–07/II/2(14)**
vehicle modifications, **04–07/II/2(14)**
vehicles as loan collateral, **04–07/II/2(15)**
- mobility assistance.** *See* personal care allowances (PCA)
- modified work.** *See also* temporary modified work
defined as disabled, **01–05/I/1.0**
- more than one industry.** *See* classification of employers 07-01
- more than one province.** *See* outside of Alberta
- Morgan Stanley Capital International (MSCI) World Index**
permitted global investments, **01–04/II/4(3)**
- mortgages**
investment policies, **01–04/II/5(1–3)**
- motor vehicles.** *See also* travel, work-related accidents

INDEX

- early cost relief, **05–02/II/1(12)**
- third party actions, **G–3(1)**
- uninsured or unknown drivers, **05–02/II/1(12)**, **07–02/II/6(1)**
- mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(12–17)**
 - hand controls, **04–05/II/1(5)**, **04–07/II/2(13)**
 - licenses, **04–07/II/2(12)**
 - replacement vehicles, **04–07/II/2(14)**
 - type of vehicle, **04–07/II/2(14)**
 - vehicle modifications, **04–07/II/2(13)**
- moving.** *See* relocation
- MPCC (Maximum Per Claim Cost), 07–02/II/2(6–7).** *See also* employers' experience records 07-02
- MPIC (Maximum Per Incident Cost), 07–02/II/2(6–7).** *See also* employers' experience records 07-02
- MRI tests**
 - imaging interpretations, **05–02/II/3(4)**
- MSCI All Country World Index**
 - investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**
- MSCI Emerging Markets Index**
 - investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**
- MSCI World Index (excluding Canada)**
 - investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**
 - permitted global investments, **01–04/II/4(3)**
- municipal governments**
 - coverage
 - employees, **06–01/II/2(1, 19)**
 - volunteer emergency workers, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
 - municipal councillors
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(6)**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(15)**
 - earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(11)**
- N**
- name, trade**
 - defined, **Glossary**
 - employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(4)**
- narcotics.** *See* opioid analgesics (narcotics)
- National Park Service**
 - emergency service workers, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
- naturopathic medicine**
 - defined as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0**, **04–06/I/1.0**
 - non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- necessitous circumstances.** *See also* interim relief 01-10
 - interim relief, **01–10/II/1(1)**
- necessitous circumstances, fatalities**
 - benefits.** *See* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities
- negligence**
 - cost relief, negligence of other employer, **05–02/II/1(13)**
 - disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(3, 6)**
 - other employer, experience rating adjustments, **07–02/II/2(10)**
 - third party actions, **G–3(1, 4)**
 - transfer of claim costs due to negligence of others, **07–02/II/5(1–2)**
- NELP.** *See* Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP)
- nerve injuries.** *See also* chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome
 - neuropathic pain, **04–06/II/6(6)**, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
- net earnings 04-01**
 - defined
 - compensation for earnings loss, **04–01/I/1.0**
 - confirmed earnings, **04–01/I/3.0**
 - period of time, **04–01/I/2.0**
 - calculations
 - gross earnings, **04–01/II/1(2)**
 - inconsistent wage, **04–01/II/1(4)**
 - net earnings, **04–01/II/1(1)**
 - two or more jobs, **04–01/II/1(3)**

INDEX

- compensation for earnings loss, **04–01/I/1.0**
- Compensation Tables, **Appendix E**
- concurrent employment, **04–01/II/2(3, 11)**
- confirmed earnings, methods, **04–01/I/3.0**
- cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)
 - Consumer Price Index formula, **04–01/II/4(1)**
 - determination, **04–01/II/4(1–3), 04–01/II/Addendum B**
 - eligibility, **04–01/II/4(2)**
 - home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04–10/II/2(3)**
 - home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04–07/II/4(10)**
 - maximum compensable earnings, **04–01/II/4(3), 04–01/II/Addendum A**
 - minimum permanent disability benefits and dependants' pensions, **Appendix F**
 - special needs allowances, **04–07/II/4(18, 20)**
- earnings loss compensation policy, **04–01/I**
 - calculations, **04–01/I/1.0**
 - confirmed earnings, **04–01/I/3.0**
 - period of time, **04–01/I/2.0**
 - maximum compensable earnings, **04–01/II/Addendum A**
 - period of time, **04–01/I/2.0**
- policy, **04–01**
- rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3**
 - confirmed, future employment at higher earnings, **04–01/II/3(5)**
 - seasonal and casual workers, **04–01/II/3(1, 4)**
 - trades people working outside trade, **04–01/II/3(1, 6)**
 - when to adjust, **04–01/II/3(1)**
- special circumstances, **04–01/II/2**
 - commission salespeople, **04–01/II/2(4)**
 - emergency response volunteers, **04–01/II/2(10)**
 - inmates at correctional institutes, **04–01/II/2(15)**
 - mental institute patients, **04–01/II/2(14)**
 - municipal councillors, **04–01/II/2(11)**
 - non-permanent workers, **04–01/II/2(1)**
 - owner-operators, **04–01/II/2(3)**
 - personal coverage, **04–01/II/2(2)**
 - piece workers, **04–01/II/2(5)**
 - re-entering workers, **04–01/II/2(17)**
 - retired workers, **04–01/II/2(8)**
 - school trustees, **04–01/II/2(11)**
 - students and learners, **04–01/II/2(12–13)**
 - subcontractors, **04–01/II/2(4)**
 - tools of the trade, **04–01/II/2(6)**
 - unemployed workers, **04–01/II/2(7)**
 - unpaid workers, **04–01/II/2(9)**
 - volunteers, **04–01/II/2(9)**
- neuropathic pain, 04–06/II/6(6), 04–06/II/Addendum A**
- new evidence 01-08**
 - defined
 - evidence, **02–01/I/4.0**
 - nature of decision, **01–08/I/2.0**
 - new evidence, **01–08/I/1.0, Glossary**
 - benefit of doubt policy, **01–03/I, 01–08/II/2(2), 02–01/II/7(6)**
 - claim reviews 01-08/II/2
 - adjustments, **01–08/II/2(4–5)**
 - administrative reviews, **01–08/II/2(1)**
 - compensation overpayments, **01–08/II/2(4–5), 05–01/II/1(2–3, 9)**
 - criteria for changing previous decisions, **01–08/II/2(2)**
 - effective dates of changes, **01–08/II/2(3)**
 - who initiates review, **01–08/II/2(1)**
 - nature of decision, **01–08/I/2.0**
 - rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1)**
 - review and appeal process 01-08/II/1
 - "new decision" criteria, **01–08/II/1(4)**
 - previous decisions by review and appeal bodies, **01–08/II/1(3)**
 - time limits, **01–08/II/1(2, 5)**

INDEX

- who decides if new evidence, **01–08/II/1(1)**
- new-to-workforce workers**
net earnings, **04–01/II/2(17)**
- NIHL (noise-induced hearing loss)**. *See* hearing loss
- noise-induced hearing loss (NIHL)**. *See* hearing loss
- non-arms length relationships**. *See* arms-length and non-arms length relationships
- non-covered industries**. *See* exempt industries
- Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP)**.
See also permanent disability 04-04 defined
medical plateau, **Glossary**
accidents after Jan. 1, 2018, fatalities benefits
lump sum benefits up to maximum NELP, **04–08/II/1(3)**
accidents on or after Jan. 1, 1995
adjustments, **04–04/II/2(8)**
calculations, **04–04/II/2(6–7), 04–04/II/Addendum A**
defined, **04–04/I/4.0**
deteriorating conditions, **04–04/II/2(4)**
determination, **04–04/II/2(4–5)**
eligibility, **04–04/II/2(2–3)**
enhancement factor, **04–04/II/7(1)**
immediate fatality, **04–04/II/2(3)**
lump sum payments, **04–04/II/2(6), 04–04/II/8(6)**
maximum payments, **04–04/II/2(6), 8), 04–04/II/Addendum A**
measurable permanent clinical impairment, **04–04/II/2(2–3, 5)**
medical plateaus, **04–04/II/2(4)**
minimum payments, **04–04/II/2(6–7)**
policy, **04–04/I/4.0**
purpose, **04–04/II/2(1)**
subsequent claims, **04–04/II/2(7)**
enhancement factor for injuries before Jan. 1, 1995, **04–04/II/7(7)**
- enhancement factor for injuries after Jan. 1, 1995
defined, **04–04/II/7(1)**
cost relief, **05–02/II/1(6), 07–02/II/2(10)**
determination, **04–04/II/7(1–2, 6–7)**
limitations, **04–04/II/7(3)**
lung and cardiac conditions, **04–04/II/7(3–4, 6–7)**
maximum amounts, **04–04/II/7(3)**
non-compensable with compensable conditions, **04–04/II/7(3–7)**
purpose, **04–04/II/7(1)**
retirement, **04–04/II/7(7)**
vision loss, **04–04/II/7(2–5)**
- non-permanent worker**
defined, **Glossary**
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/2(1)**
rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1, 4)**
- non-prescription drugs**. *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids
benefits, **04–06/II/1(5)**
medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- non-profit associations**
defined
association, **Glossary**
as employer, **06–01/I/1.0**
coverage, **06–01/II/2(17)**
unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- non-traditional treatments**. *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids
diagnostic techniques, **04–06/II/1(12–13)**
experimental medical aid, **04–06/II/1(11–13)**
non-prescription medication and supplies, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- Northwest Territories**
coverage for federal employees, **06–01/II/2(1, 19)**
- not-for-profit organizations**
defined, **06–01/II/3(3)**
- notices, posting of WCB**
penalties for failure to post, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

no-time-loss claims

- claim costs for, **07–02/II/1(6)**
- cost relief, **05–02/II/1(15)**
- PIR claim costs, **07–02/II/3(6)**

nursing

- defined as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**

nutriderm

- non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**

nutrition

- self-care aids for severely injured, **04–07/II/4(1)**

O

obesity

- cost relief and concurrent conditions, **05–02/II/1(3)**

obligation to reinstate (OTR). *See* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05; return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)

obstruction

- administrative penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
- of investigation or audit, penalties, **06–03/II/6(4)**
- of worker's accident report, penalties, **01–05/II/2(7)**

occupational diseases, 03–01/II/3. *See also* cardiac conditions; chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome; hearing loss; infectious diseases; psychiatric or psychological injury

defined

- as accident, **01–05/II/1(4), 02–01/I/1.0**
- as disabled, **01–05/I/1.0**
- as injury, **03–01/II/3(1)**

cost relief

- asbestosis, **05–02/II/2(4)**
- cardiac claims, **05–02/II/2(5)**

experience rating adjustments, **07–02/II/2(10)**

hearing loss, **05–02/II/2(1–2)**

other diseases, **05–02/II/2(6)**

respiratory diseases, **05–02/II/2(3)**

dermatitis, **03–01/II/3(6)**

pregnancy-related injuries, **03–01/II/1(6)**

presumptions, **03–01/II/3(2)**

relationship to compensable accident, **03–01/II/1(1–2)**

relationship to employment or activity, **03–01/II/3(2)**

relocation, **03–01/II/3(3)**

respiratory diseases, **03–01/II/3(5)**

sexual disability, **03–01/II/1(7)**

vocational rehabilitation, **03–01/II/3(3)**

occupational exposure limits (OELs)

noise, **03–01/II/5(3)**

Occupational Health and Safety Code

standards for occupational exposure limits, noise, **03–01/II/5(3)**

occupational requirements as essential

duties, 04–05/II/3(4). *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)

occupational therapists

communication aids assessments, **04–07/II/1(2)**

home modification assessments, **04–07/II/2(2)**

mobility assessments, **04–07/II/1(13)**

occurs in course of employment. *See also*

work-relatedness 02-01

defined, **02–01/I/3.0**

statutory presumptions, **02–01/I, 02–01/I/5.0, 02–01/II/2(3)**

offences and penalties

administrative penalties 01-09

amount of penalty not to exceed, **01–09/II/1(4)**

appeal of penalty, **01–09/II/1(6)**

determination of penalty, **01–09/II/1(4)**

failure to comply, **01–09/II/1(3)**

INDEX

- failure to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(5)**
- infractions subject to penalties, **01–09/II/1(1)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
- infractions subject to prosecution, **01–09/II/1(2)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
- penalties or prosecution, either, **01–09/II/1(7)**
- policy, **01–09**
- waiver of penalty, **01–09/II/1(5)**
- accident reports
 - agreement not to report, **01–05/II/2(7)**
 - failure to record accident, **01–05/II/2(3)**
 - failure to report accident, **01–05/II/2(7, 9)**, **06–03/II/5(2)**
 - failure to report employee's return to work, **01–05/II/2(4)**
 - false or misleading information in report, **01–05/II/2(4)**
 - late or incomplete report of accident, **01–05/II/2(9)**
 - obstruction of worker's report, **01–05/II/2(7)**
- agreements
 - agreement not to report accidents, **01–05/II/1(7)**
 - to opt out of Act for third party actions, **G–3(12)**
 - to opt out of coverage, **06–01/II/1(3)**
- assessable earnings reports, **06–03/II/5(7)**
- deliberate misrepresentation in claims or reports, **01–05/II/1(3)**
- employers' accounts
 - failure to file information, **06–03/II/5(4)**
 - failure to open or reopen an account, penalties, **06–03/II/1(1)**
 - noncompliance with Act, **06–03/II/1(8)**
 - payment of penalties, **06–03/II/2(2–3)**
- failure to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(5)**
- information, improper use of personal, **01–02/II/2(2)**
- insured workers working in exempt industry, **06–03/II/5(4)**
- notices, failure to post, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
- payroll records, failure to produce, **06–03/II/6(4)**
- premiums in arrears
 - claim costs, **06–03/II/5(4)**
 - clearance certificate, invalid or forged, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - legal actions by WCB, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**
 - order to cease to employ, **06–03/II/3(5)**
- status changes for benefits, failure to report, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
- transportation of injured worker, failure to provide, **06–03/II/5(3)**
- Office of Auditor General**
 - annual external audit of WCB, **01–04/II/6(3)**
- Ombudsman (Alberta Provincial)**
 - access to information, **01–02/II/2(4)**
- omissions.** *See* errors and omissions
- opinions, personal**
 - as personal information, **01–02/I/1.0**
- opioid analgesics (narcotics), 04–06/II/4**
 - conditions for authorization of, **04–06/II/4(6–8)**
 - contra-indications, **04–06/II/4(5, 8)**
 - defined, **04–06/II/4(3)**
 - harm reduction, cannabis and cannabinoids for, **04–06/II/6(6–8, 10, 15)**
 - long-term opioid treatment (LTOT), **04–06/II/4(5, 7)**
 - medical guidelines on use of, **04–06/II/4(1, 5)**
 - medication management programs, **04–06/II/4(4–5)**
 - policy on use of, **04–06/II/4(1–2)**
 - suspension of authorization of, **04–06/II/4(8)**
 - treatment agreements, **04–06/II/4(7)**, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - triplicate prescription program medication list, **04–06/II/4(3)**

INDEX

optical care. *See* eyeglasses and contact lenses

optional coverage 06-02

defined

coverage for exempt industries, **06-02/I/2.0**

Guaranteed Coverage amount, **06-02/II/2(4)**, **Glossary**

industries to which the Act applies, **06-02/I/2.0**

optional coverage, **06-02/I/1.0**

personal coverage, **06-02/I/3.0**,

Glossary

accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021

return-to-work services, exclusion, **04-05/II/2(3)**

termination, **06-03/II/3(5)**

application for, **06-02/I/1.0**

assessable earnings

municipal councillors, **06-03/II/4(6)**

private school/college academic staff, **06-03/II/4(5)**

school teachers, **06-03/II/4(5)**

school trustees, **06-03/II/4(6)**

classification of more than one industry, **07-01/II/2(1-4)**

coverage for exempt industries, **06-02/II/1**

cancellation for premiums in arrears, **06-03/III/3(6)**

civil actions, **06-02/I/4.0**

coverage, **06-01/II/1(4)**, **06-01/II/2(10)**, **06-02/I/2.0**, **06-02/I/4.0**

description, **06-02/I/2.0**

eligibility, **06-01/II/3(4, 19)**, **06-02/I/2.0**, **06-02/II/1(2-3)**

exempt industries, **06-02/II/1(1-2)**

personal coverage with, **06-02/II/2(9)**

premiums in arrears, **06-03/II/3(5)**

term, **06-02/II/1(4)**

trade union executives, **06-01/II/3(14-15)**

trade unions, **06-03/II/4(7)**

workers hired by homeowners, **06-01/II/3(19)**

coverage not offered, **06-01/II/3(19)**

effective date

coverage, **06-02/I/1.0**, **06-02/II/2(5)**

termination, **06-03/II/3(5)**

personal coverage (PC), **06-02/II/2**

amount to buy, **06-02/II/2(2, 5)**

applications for, **06-02/II/2(1, 9)**

civil actions, **06-02/I/4.0**

earnings by directors from dividends, **06-02/II/2(3)**

earnings loss compensation rate, **04-01/II/2(2)**

eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0**, **06-02/II/2(1)**

exempt industry employers, **06-02/II/2(9)**

gross earnings, **06-02/II/2(2-4, 6)**

Guaranteed Coverage amount, **06-02/II/2(4, 6)**

more than one account, **06-02/II/2(6)**

more than one industry, **06-02/II/2(6)**

premiums in arrears, **06-02/II/2(1, 7)**, **06-03/II/3(5)**

proof of earnings, **06-02/II/2(2)**

Saskatchewan, special agreement, **06-02/II/2(10)**

termination of coverage, **06-02/II/2(1, 5, 7-8)**

term of coverage, **06-02/II/2(1, 5)**

policy, **06-02**

premiums in arrears

cancellation of coverage, **06-03/II/3(5)**

personal coverage, **06-02/II/2(1, 7)**

orthotic devices. *See also* prosthetic devices
medical aids, **04-06/II/1(14)**

osteophytes, minor

as pre-existing condition, **05-02/II/3(4-5)**

other dependants, fatalities benefits. *See also* fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities

defined

INDEX

- other dependant, **04-08/II/3(17)**, **04-08/II/5(13)**, **04-08/II/6(11)**
- accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/3(16-17)**
- accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018, **04-08/II/5(12-13)**
- accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981, **04-08/II/6(10-11)**
- legislation in effect at time of accident, **04-08/I/1.0-2.0**
- OTR (obligation to reinstate)**. *See* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05; return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
- out-of-wedlock children, fatalities benefits**
 - defined
 - as child, **04-08/II/3(1)**, **04-08/II/5(1)**
 - accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/3(1)**
 - accidents between Jan. 1, 1974 and Dec. 31, 1981, **04-08/II/6(10-11)**
- outside of Alberta**
 - defined
 - continuous employment, **06-01/II/5(6)**
 - assessable earnings in other jurisdictions, reports, **06-03/II/5(10)**
 - classification of employers, **07-01/II/1(9)**
 - cost relief
 - for hearing loss, **05-02/II/2(1)**
 - respiratory diseases, **05-02/II/2(3)**
 - coverage, **06-01/II/5**
 - continuous employment, **06-01/II/5(2, 6)**
 - eligibility, **06-01/II/3(19)**, **06-01/II/5(1-3, 6)**
 - Interjurisdictional Agreement*, **06-01/II/5(8, 10)**
 - more than one jurisdiction, **06-01/II/5(7-9)**
 - Saskatchewan agreement for personal coverage, **06-02/II/2(10)**
 - term of coverage, **06-01/II/5(4-5)**
 - transportation industry, **06-01/II/3(19)**, **06-01/II/5(8, 10)**
 - union workers at union events, **06-01/II/3(13)**
 - disclosure of information
 - to other Canadian WCBs, **01-02/II/2(5)**
 - to other provincial governments, **01-02/II/2(4)**
 - fatalities benefits
 - costs for transportation of body, **04-08/I/3.0**, **04-08/II/Addendum A**
 - fees for medical aid services, **04-06/II/2(1)**
 - injuries from Jan. 1, 1995, to Dec. 31, 2017
 - economic loss payments after leaving, **04-04/II/4(8)**
 - injuries after Jan. 1, 2018
 - economic loss payments after leaving, **04-04/II/3(10)**
 - Interjurisdictional Agreement*, **06-01/II/5(8, 10)**
 - permanent disability
 - continuing medical aid, **04-02/II/3(3)**
 - impact on benefits, **04-02/II/3(1)**, **04-04/II/3(10)**
 - Saskatchewan agreement for personal coverage, **06-02/II/2(10)**
 - temporary disability benefits after moving assessments, **04-02/II/3(2)**
 - compensation eligibility, **04-02/II/3(1, 3)**
 - continuing medical aid, **04-02/II/3(3)**
 - impact on benefits, **04-02/II/3(1)**
 - "Leaving the Province" letter, **04-02/II/3(1)**
 - travel expenses, **04-02/II/2(7)**
 - third party actions, **G-3(10)**
 - outworkers**
 - defined, **06-01/II/3(19)**
 - coverage not offered, **06-01/II/3(19)**
 - overlay strategies**. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
 - defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

overpayments, compensation. *See*
compensation overpayments 05-01

over the counter. *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

over-the-counter medications
authorized benefits, **04-06/II/1(5)**
non-prescription medical aids, **04-07/II/3(3)**

overtime pay
gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**

owner-operators (mobile industrial equipment)
defined, **04-01/II/2(3)**, **Glossary**
earnings loss calculation rate, **04-01/II/2(3)**

oxygen-deficient air. *See also* anoxia;
hypoxia
brain injuries, **03-01/II/6(1-3)**
cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**

P

page turners. *See* communication aids for severely injured

pain, chronic. *See* chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome

painkillers. *See* medications

painting
home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04-10/II/2(2-3)**, **04-10/II/Addendum A**

palliative care. *See* terminal illnesses

paramedics. *See also* emergency service workers
cardiac conditions, **03-01/II/4(2)**
presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

paraplegics
personal care allowance for skills training, **04-07/II/4(5)**

parents
coverage as school volunteers, **06-01/II/3(12)**
parental leave and continuous employment (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/2(10)**
as primary care-provider, personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**

parents as other dependants, fatalities benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits

parking lots. *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
employment hazards, **02-01/II/2(6-7)**

parks
emergency service workers, National Park Service, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**

partial dependence, fatalities benefits
accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
pensions, **04-08/II/2(21-22)**
accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018
pensions, **04-08/II/4(21)**

partial disability. *See also* recurrence of temporary disability 04-03
defined
temporary partial disability, **04-02/I/2.0**
earnings loss compensation policy calculation, **04-01/I/1.0**
confirmed earnings, **04-01/I/3.0**
time period, **04-01/I/2.0**
temporary partial disability calculations, **04-02/II/1(6-7)**
eligibility, **04-02/II/1(4)**
impairment of earning capacity, **04-02/II/1(8-9)**, **Glossary**
reduction or suspension of compensation, conditions, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**
term of benefits, **04-02/II/1(5)**
unavoidable delay in treatment, compensation, **04-02/II/1(10)**

partners, adult interdependent. *See* adult interdependent partners, fatalities benefits

INDEX

- partnerships, 06–01/II/2(12–15)**
defined
as employer, **06–01/I/1.0, 06–01/II/2(12)**
joint venture, **06–01/II/2(14)**
limited partnership, **06–01/II/2(13)**
partnership, **06–01/II/2(12), Glossary**
change in partnerships, **07–02/I/1.0**
civil actions, **06–02/I/4.0**
coverage, **06–01/II/2(15), 06–01/II/4(3), 06–02/I/4.0**
employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**
not pooled labour, **06–01/II/2(16)**
personal coverage
eligibility, **06–02/I/3.0, 06–02/II/2(1)**
termination, **06–02/II/2(8)**
return-to-work services, exclusion
(accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(3)**
status as employers or workers, **06–01/II/2(12, 15)**
unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- Partnerships in Injury Reduction (PIR), 07–02/II/3**
defined, **07–02/II/3(1)**
application for, **07–02/II/3(2)**
assessable earnings, **07–02/II/3(7)**
Certificate of Recognition (COR), **07–02/II/3(3–5)**
claim costs, **07–02/II/3(6)**
customized programs, **07–02/II/3(10)**
eligibility, **07–02/II/3(2, 9)**
Improving Your Performance, **07–02/II/3(3, 5)**
increasing maximum discounts, **07–02/II/3(10)**
limitations, **07–02/II/3(8)**
Maintaining Industry Leadership, **07–02/II/3(3, 5)**
more than one industry, **07–02/II/3(7)**
more than one WCB account, **07–02/II/3(7)**
premium discounts, **07–02/I/2.0, 07–02/II/3(3, 5–6, 8, 10)**
refunds, calculations, **07–02/II/3(5)**
special levies, **07–02/II/3(10)**
termination, **07–02/II/3(9)**
withdrawal, **07–02/II/3(2, 9)**
- passive index replication. See also**
Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
- past-due premium payments, 06–03/II/2(3). See also** premiums 06-03
- pay in lieu of notice**
as assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1)**
gross earnings, **04–01/II/1(2)**
- payments. See** benefit payments 04-09
- payroll records**
failure to produce, penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
requirements, **06–03/II/6(1)**
- PC. See** personal coverage (PC)
- PCA. See** personal care allowances (PCA)
- PCI. See** measurable permanent clinical impairment (PCI)
- peace officers**
presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- peer universes. See also** Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
evaluation of rates of return relative to, **01–04/II/6(5, 8)**
- penalties. See** offences and penalties
- pensions**
special needs allowances, **04–07/II/4(17–21)**
- pensions, fatalities benefits. See also**
fatalities 04-08; *and entries beginning with* date of accident, fatalities cost-of-living adjustments, **04–01/II/4(1–3), 04–01/II/Addendum B**
legislation in effect at time of accident, **04–08/I/1.0–2.0**
- pensions, five-year reducing term. See**
five-year reducing term pension, fatalities benefits

INDEX

pensions, full. *See* full pension, fatalities benefits

Permanent Clinical Impairment Guide, 04-04/I/2.0, Appendix D

permanent clinical impairment (PC), measurable. *See* measurable permanent clinical impairment (PCI)

permanent disability 04-04

defined

as disabled, **01-05/I/1.0**

Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS), **04-04/II/6(1)**

economic loss payment (ELP), **04-04/I/4.0**

enhancement factor (NELP), **04-04/II/7(1)**

immediate fatality (NELP), **04-04/II/2(3)**

impairment of earning capacity, **04-04/I/3.0, Glossary**

interest or pressing need, **04-04/II/9(2)**

lump sum commutation, **04-04/II/8(1)**

measurable permanent clinical impairment, **04-04/I/2.0, Glossary**

medical plateau, **04-04/II/1(2), Glossary**

Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP), **04-04/I/4.0**

permanent disability, **04-04/I/1.0, Glossary**

permanent disability benefits, **04-04/II/5(1)**

reasonable efforts to support worker, **04-04/II/1(5)**

suitable employment, **04-04/II/1(6), Glossary**

vocational plateau, **04-04/II/1(2), Glossary**

advances

conditions for, **04-04/II/9(1-3)**

ELP advances, **04-04/II/9(3)**

interest or pressing need, **04-04/II/9(2)**

interest rates, **04-04/II/9(3)**

repayment terms, **04-04/II/9(4)**

assessment

Alberta Permanent Clinical Impairment Guide, **04-04/I/2.0, Appendix D**

American Medical Association Guides (AMA Guides), **04-04/I/2.0, 04-04/II/Addendum B**

inability to assess before death, **04-04/II/2(3)**

for NELP benefits, **04-04/II/2(5)**

benefit calculations, **04-04/I/4.0**

claim costs, **07-02/II/1(4-5)**

cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1-3), 04-01/II/Addendum B**

date of accident

injuries before April 1, 1975 (supplement), **04-04/II/5(8)**

injuries from Jan. 1, 1985 to Dec. 31, 1994 (Permanent Injury Award), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/10**

injuries before Jan. 1, 1995 (permanent disability award), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/5**

injuries before Jan. 1, 1995 (ELS), **04-04/II/6**

injuries from Jan. 1, 1995 to Dec. 31, 2017 (NELP and ELP), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/4**

injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018 (ELP/TEL), **04-04/I/4.0, 04-04/II/3**

determination of earning capacity impairment, **04-04/II/1**

assessment guides, **04-04/I/2.0, 04-04/II/Addendum B, Appendix D**

deteriorating conditions, **04-04/II/1(2)**

earning capacity, **04-04/II/1(3-7)**

medical plateaus, **04-04/II/1(2-3), 04-04/II/2(4), 04-04/II/5(3), Glossary**

non-compensable conditions, **04-04/II/1(9)**

personal coverage, **04-04/II/1(8)**

purpose, **04-04/II/1(1)**

INDEX

- reviews, **04-04/II/1(2)**
- suitable employment, **04-04/II/1(4-7)**
- total disability, **04-04/II/1(2)**
- vocational plateaus, **04-04/II/1(2-3)**
- Glossary**
 - when to determine, **04-04/II/1(2)**
- duty to cooperate, **04-04/II/1(5)**
- earning capacity impairment, **04-04/I/3.0**
- Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS) for
 - injuries before Jan. 1, 1995
 - adjustments, **04-04/II/6(4-6)**
 - calculations, **04-04/II/6(3, 7)**
 - defined, **04-04/II/6(1)**
 - determination, **04-04/II/6(3)**
 - eligibility, **04-04/II/5(5-6)**, **04-04/II/6(2)**
 - maximum amounts, **04-04/II/6(3)**
 - new compensable accidents, **04-04/II/6(7)**
 - purpose, **04-04/II/6(1)**
 - retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/6(4-5)**
 - reviews, **04-04/II/6(3)**
 - term of benefits, **04-04/II/6(4)**
 - unemployment, **04-04/II/6(6)**
 - economic loss payment (ELP) for injuries
 - from Jan. 1, 1995 to Dec. 31, 2017, **04-04/II/4**
 - adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3-4, 6-14)**
 - advances, **04-04/II/9(3)**
 - calculations, **04-04/II/4(3, 5)**
 - eligibility, **04-04/II/4(2)**
 - new evidence, **04-04/II/4(6-7)**
 - outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1)**, **04-04/II/4(8)**
 - purpose, **04-04/II/4(1)**
 - retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3-4, 9-14)**
 - reviews, **04-04/II/4(4-5, 7)**
 - termination, **04-04/II/4(6, 8)**
 - total disability, **04-04/II/4(3, 14)**
 - economic loss payment (ELP/TEL) for
 - injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018, **04-04/II/3**
 - adjustments, **04-04/II/3(3-5, 8-9)**
 - benefits, **04-04/II/3(3, 5)**
 - calculations, **04-04/II/3(3-5)**
 - conversion from TEL, **04-04/II/3(4, 6)**
 - earnings, **04-04/II/3(7)**
 - eligibility, **04-04/II/3(2)**
 - new evidence, **04-04/II/3(8-9)**
 - outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1)**, **04-04/II/3(10)**
 - policy, **04-04/I/4.0**
 - purpose, **04-04/II/3(1)**
 - re-entry to workforce, **04-04/II/3(15)**
 - retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/3(3-4, 6, 11, 14-17)**
 - retirement age determination, **04-04/II/3(12-13)**
 - retirement lump sum benefit after termination, **04-04/II/3(18)**
 - reviews, **04-04/II/3(5-9, 14)**
 - termination, **04-04/II/3(8)**
 - total disability, **04-04/II/3(3, 17)**
 - enhancement factor (NELP) for injuries
 - before Jan. 1, 1995
 - calculations, **04-04/II/7(7)**
 - enhancement factor (NELP) for injuries after Jan. 1, 1995
 - defined, **04-04/II/7(1)**
 - cost relief, **05-02/II/1(6)**, **07-02/II/2(10)**
 - determination, **04-04/II/7(1-2, 6-7)**
 - limitations, **04-04/II/7(3)**
 - lung and cardiac conditions, **04-04/II/7(3-4, 6-7)**
 - maximum amounts, **04-04/II/7(3)**
 - non-compensable with compensable conditions, **04-04/II/7(3-7)**
 - purpose, **04-04/II/7(1)**
 - retirement, **04-04/II/7(7)**
 - vision loss, **04-04/II/7(2-5)**
 - hearing loss level, **03-01/II/5(4)**
 - lump sum commutation
 - conditions for, **04-04/II/8(2-3)**
 - eligibility for other WCB benefits, **04-04/II/8(7)**
 - financial advisors, **04-04/II/8(3)**

INDEX

- NELP payments, **04-04/II/2(6), 04-04/II/8(6)**
purpose, **04-04/II/8(1)**
refusal of, **04-04/II/8(4-5)**
measurable permanent clinical impairment
defined, **04-04/I/2.0, Glossary**
minimum permanent disability benefits
and dependants' pensions,
Appendix F
MLA coverage, **06-01/II/3(16)**
Non-Economic Loss Payment (NELP) for
injuries on or after Jan. 1, 1995
adjustments, **04-04/II/2(8)**
calculations, **04-04/II/2(6-7), 04-04/II/Addendum A**
deteriorating conditions, **04-04/II/2(4)**
determination, **04-04/II/2(4-5)**
eligibility, **04-04/II/2(2-3)**
immediate fatality, **04-04/II/2(3)**
lump sum payments, **04-04/II/2(6), 04-04/II/8(6)**
maximum payments, **04-04/II/2(6), 8), 04-04/II/Addendum A**
measurable permanent clinical
impairment, **04-04/II/2(2-3, 5)**
medical plateaus, **04-04/II/2(4)**
minimum payments, **04-04/II/2(6-7)**
policy, **04-04/I/4.0**
purpose, **04-04/II/2(1)**
subsequent claims, **04-04/II/2(7)**
outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1, 3), 04-04/II/3(10)**
permanent disability benefits for injuries
before April 1, 1975
supplement, **04-04/II/5(8)**
permanent disability benefits for injuries
before June 30, 1976
limitations if more than one benefit, **04-04/II/5(9)**
permanent disability benefits for injuries
before Jan. 1, 1995
adjustments, **04-04/II/5(2, 4, 7)**
calculations, **04-04/II/5(2)**
cost of living adjustments, **04-04/II/5(2)**
defined, **04-04/II/5(1)**
deliberate misrepresentation, **04-04/II/5(4)**
determination of pension, **04-04/II/5(1-3)**
eligibility, **04-04/II/5(1, 6-7)**
medical plateaus, **04-04/II/5(3)**
minimum and maximum amounts, **04-04/II/5(2)**
more than one benefit, **04-04/II/5(9)**
new evidence, **04-04/II/5(7)**
rating schedule, **Appendix D**
supplement for injuries before April 1,
1975, **04-04/II/5(8)**
termination, **04-04/II/5(4)**
term of benefits, **04-04/II/5(4)**
Permanent Injury Award (PIA) for
injuries from Jan. 1, 1985 to Dec.
31, 1994
calculations, **04-04/II/10(5)**
eligibility, **04-04/II/10(2-4)**
lump sum or periodic payments, **04-04/II/10(6)**
policy, **04-04/I/4.0**
purpose, **04-04/II/10(1)**
Special Committee, **04-04/II/10(5)**
personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**
reduction or suspension of compensation,
conditions, **04-04/II/1(10)**
serious and wilful misconduct, **02-01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/5(1), 02-01/II/6**
special needs allowances, **04-07/II/4(17-21)**
students with permanent clinical
impairments, rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1, 3)**
temporary economic loss payments (TEL)
for injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018,
04-04/II/3
adjustments, **04-04/II/3(8-9)**
benefits, **04-04/II/3(5)**
calculations, **04-04/II/3(4-5)**

INDEX

- conversion to ELP, **04-04/II/3**(4, 6)
- defined, **04-04/II/3**(4)
- new evidence, **04-04/II/3**(8-9)
- outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3**(1), **04-04/II/3**(10)
- re-entry to workforce, **04-04/II/3**(15)
- retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/3**(4, 6, 11, 14-17)
- retirement age determination, **04-04/II/3**(12-13)
- retirement lump sum benefits after termination, **04-04/II/3**(18)
- reviews, **04-04/II/3**(5-9)
- termination, **04-04/II/3**(8)
- total disability
 - determination of earning capacity impairment, **04-04/II/1**(2)
 - ELP, no adjustments, **04-04/II/3**(3, 17), **04-04/II/4**(3, 14)
- volunteers and unpaid workers, **04-01/II/2**(9)
- Permanent Injury Award (PIA)**
 - for injuries from Jan. 1, 1985 to Dec. 31, 1994
 - calculations, **04-04/II/10**(5)
 - eligibility, **04-04/II/10**(2-4)
 - lump sum or periodic payments, **04-04/II/10**(6)
 - policy, **04-04/I/4.0**
 - purpose, **04-04/I/4.0**, **04-04/II/10**(1)
 - Special Committee, **04-04/II/10**(5)
- personal activities.** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
 - personal deviation during work-related travel, **02-01/II/2**(11), **02-01/II/3**(1, 7, 13-14)
 - personal hazards, **02-01/I/2.0**, **02-01/II/2**(7, 12-14)
 - personal risk, **02-01/I/2.0**, **02-01/II/2**(10, 12)
 - removing oneself from course of employment, **02-01/II/5**(2-3)
- personal belongings, 03-01/II/8**
 - clothing damaged by required appliances, **03-01/II/8**(5)
 - eyeglasses, **03-01/II/8**(1-4)
 - receipts, **03-01/II/8**(2)
 - replacement after accident, **03-01/II/8**(1)
- personal care allowances (PCA).** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07 coverage, **04-07/II/4**(5) eligibility, **04-07/II/4**(4) payments, **04-07/II/4**(6) purpose, **04-07/II/4**(1)
- personal counselling.** *See* counselling services
- personal coverage (PC).** *See also* optional coverage 06-02
 - defined
 - Guaranteed Coverage amount, **06-02/II/2**(4), **Glossary**
 - personal coverage, **Glossary**
 - workers, **06-01/I/3.0**
 - amount to buy, **06-02/II/2**(2, 5)
 - applications for, **06-02/II/2**(1, 9)
 - benefits
 - earnings by directors from dividends, **06-02/II/2**(3)
 - earnings loss compensation rate, **04-01/II/2**(2)
 - permanent disabilities, **04-04/II/1**(8)
 - temporary disabilities recurrence, **04-03/II/1**(8)
 - civil actions, **06-02/I/4.0**
 - description, **06-02/I/3.0**, **06-02/II/2**(1)
 - employers and workers
 - associations and societies, **06-01/II/2**(17)
 - corporate and society directors, **04-01/II/2**(2), **06-01/II/2**(5-6, 17)
 - exempt industry employers, **06-02/II/2**(9)
 - more than one account, **06-02/II/2**(6)
 - more than one industry, **06-02/II/2**(6)
 - partnerships, **06-01/II/2**(15), **06-01/II/4**(3)

INDEX

- proprietorships, **06–01/II/2(10–11)**
- guaranteed coverage amount, **06–02/II/2(4, 6)**
- minimum personal coverage, **Appendix F**
- premiums
 - in arrears, **06–03/II/3(5)**
 - for coverage, **06–03/I/1.0**
- premiums in arrears, **06–02/II/2(1, 7)**
- return-to-work services, exclusion
 - (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(3)**
- Saskatchewan, special agreement, **06–02/II/2(10)**
- termination of coverage, **06–02/II/2(1, 7–8)**
- term of coverage, **06–02/II/2(1)**
- personal information.** *See also* access and privacy **01–02**
 - defined, **01–02/I/1.0**
 - errors, procedure for correction of, **01–02/II/1(4)**
 - methods for protection of, **01–02/II/1(1)**
 - offences and penalties for improper use of, **01–02/II/2(2)**
 - restrictions on use of, **01–02/II/1(2)**
- personal injury.** *See* accidents, recording and reporting **01–05**
- personal injury actions.** *See* third party actions
- Personal Property Registry**
 - compensation overpayment recovery, **05–01/II/1(13)**
- personal protective equipment**
 - compensability, **03–01/II/8(1)**
 - eyeglasses, **03–01/II/8(1–4)**
 - temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(2)**
- personal risk, 02–01/I/2.0, 02–01/II/2(10, 12).** *See also* work-relatedness **02–01**
- pharmaceutical cannabinoids.** *See also* cannabis and cannabinoids
 - defined, **04–06/II/6(2, 5)**
- pharmacists, licensed suppliers, and pharmaceutical products**
 - defined
 - licensed suppliers, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
 - pharmaceutical cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(2)**
 - authorized benefits, **04–06/II/1(5)**
 - cannabis and cannabinoids
 - authorizations for medical cannabis, **04–06/II/4(3, 5)**
 - cannabinoids as prescription drugs, **04–06/II/6(2, 5, 7)**
 - doses and administration, **04–06/II/6(12)**
 - hospitals, **04–10/II/6(11)**
 - licensed suppliers, **04–06/II/6(3, 9, 11)**
 - medical cannabis as non-prescription drug, **04–06/II/6(3, 5)**
 - prescriptions for pharmaceutical cannabinoids, **04–06/II/4(2, 5)**
 - receipts for reimbursement, **04–06/II/6(11–12)**
 - opioid analgesics (narcotics),
 - prescriptions, **04–06/II/4(7)**
 - triplicate prescription program list, **04–06/II/4(3)**
- physical exertion**
 - cardiac conditions, causes, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- physical fitness.** *See* recreation and athletic activities
- physical therapy and physiotherapists**
 - as contracted service providers, **04–06/II/1(7)**
 - provider lists, **04–06/II/1(7)**
 - reporting requirements, **04–06/II/1(7)**
 - selection by worker, **04–06/II/1(2)**
 - term of treatment, **04–06/II/1(4, 7)**
- physician assistance in dying.** *See* medical assistance in dying (MAID)
- physicians.** *See also* College of Physicians and Surgeons of Alberta (CPSA)
 - defined
 - duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1, 3)**
 - health care provider, **04–06/I/2.0, 04–06/II/1(1)**
 - medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**

INDEX

- physician, **04–06/II/1(1)**, **Glossary**
service provider, **04–06/I/2.0**
- accident reports
accident report forms, **01–05/II/3(3)**
chart, **01–05/II/chart**
duty to report, **04–06/II/1(3)**, **04–11/I/1.0**, **04–11/II/1(1–3)**
employment of physician,
consequences, **01–05/II/3(3)**
fees for reports, **01–05/II/3(4)**, **04–06/II/2(1)**
late, illegible or incomplete reports,
consequences, **01–05/II/3(4)**
as requested by WCB, **01–05/II/3(2)**,
04–06/II/1(3)
time limits for accident reports, **01–05/II/3(1)**
time limits for return-to-work reports,
01–05/II/3(2)
which accidents to report, **01–05/II/3(1)**, **04–06/II/1(3)**
- duty to cooperate
goals, **04–11/II/1(1)**
medical plan, **04–11/II/1(3)**
policy, **04–11/I**
reporting requirements, **04–06/II/1(3)**,
04–11/I/1.0, **04–11/II/1(1–3)**
- fees
accident reports, **01–05/II/3(4)**, **04–06/II/2(1)**
extra or balance billing, **04–06/I**
selection by worker, **04–06/II/1(2)**
term of treatment, **04–06/II/1(4)**
- physicians, medical aid.** *See also* health care 04-06; opioid analgesics (narcotics)
- cannabis and cannabinoids
authorizing vs. treating physician, **04–06/II/6(1, 8–10)**
doses and administration, **04–06/II/6(12)**
initial assessment, **04–06/II/6(7–8)**
- Physician's guide to authorizing cannabis* (WCB), **04–06/II/6(9, 13)**
reassessment for continued coverage,
04–06/II/6(10), 13)
standards of practice and advice (CPSA), **04–06/II/6(8–9, 12)**, **04–06/II/Addendum A**
treatment agreements, **04–06/II/6(11)**
worker's notice to WCB of change in physicians, **04–06/II/6(11)**
- experimental medical aid, **04–06/II/1(11–13)**
- MAID eligibility, assessments, **04–06/II/5(2–3)**
- opioid analgesics (narcotics)
definition of opioid analgesics, **04–06/II/1(3)**
guidelines for management of use, **04–06/II/1(1, 4–5, 8)**
treatment agreements, **04–06/II/4(7)**
- permanent disability, assessments
Alberta Permanent Clinical Impairment Guide, **04–04/I/2.0**, **Appendix D**
American Medical Association Guides (AMA Guides), **04–04/I/2.0**, **04–04/II/Addendum B**
inability to assess before death, **04–06/II/2(3)**
for NELP benefits, **04–04/II/2(5)**
PTSD, diagnosis, **03–01/II/6**(Table 1)
- physiotherapists.** *See* physical therapy and physiotherapists
- PIA (Permanent Injury Award).** *See* Permanent Injury Award (PIA)
- piece workers**
earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(5)**
- PIR.** *See* Partnerships in Injury Reduction (PIR)
- place and time.** *See* work-relatedness 02-01
- playing coaches**
coverage not offered, **06–01/II/3(19)**
- plywood.** *See* timber products industry

INDEX

podiatry and podiatrists

approvals, **04-06/II/1(10)**

police officers

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

policy ADJ-30 (rescinded), supplemental allowances

pre-existing conditions, **05-02/II/1(9)**,
Appendix H

policy review, G-4

how to suggest policy changes, **G-4(3)**
where to find policy information, **G-4(1-2)**

policy review, investment, 01-04/II/7(5)

pooled funds. *See also* Accident Fund

investment policy 01-04
investment policies, **01-04/II/4(8)**

pooling of labour

defined
pooling of labour, **06-01/II/4(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/4(6, 8)**
partnerships not pooled labour, **06-01/II/2(16)**

Poor Performance Surcharge, 07-02/II/2(8)

positional risk as employment hazard, 02-01/II/2(10-11), 03-01/II/3(4). *See also* work-relatedness 02-01

posting WCB notices

penalties for failure to post, **01-09/II/1(1-8)**, **01-09/II/Addendum A**

Post-Secondary Learning Act, 04-08/II/3(1), 06-01/II/3(10)

post-secondary students, fatalities

benefits. *See also* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
approved learning institutions, **04-08/II/3(5)**
dependent child, defined, **04-08/II/3(1), 5)**

post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD),

03-01/II/6(Table 1). *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury

presumptive coverage, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

pre-existing conditions, aggravation of 03-02. *See also* causation

defined

aggravation, **03-02/I/2.0, Glossary**
pre-existing condition, **03-02/I/1.0,**

Glossary

adjudication of claims, **03-02/II/1(1)**

cardiac, **03-01/II/4(1)**

causation, **02-01/II/7(8)**

claims adjudications, **03-02/II/1(1)**

cost relief

back injuries, **05-02/II/3(1-6)**

conditions for, **03-02/II/1(6), 05-02/II/3(2)**

exceptions to policy, **05-02/II/3(6)**

determining pre-existing conditions, **03-02/II/1(2)**

employment hazards, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-01/II/2(10, 12)**

medical costs, **03-02/II/1(4)**

payments to employer other than accident employer, **04-09/II/1(6)**

permanent disability

determining earning capacity, **04-04/II/1(9)**

entitlement, **03-02/I/3.0, 03-02/II/1(5)**

policy, **03-02/I**

rehabilitation surgery allowance, **03-02/II/2**

benefits, **03-02/II/2(4)**

cost relief, **05-02/II/1(9)**

determining, **03-02/II/2(1-3)**

policy, **03-02/I/4.0**

rehabilitation surgery benefits, **03-02/II/2(4)**

supplemental allowances (ADJ-30, rescinded), **05-02/II/1(9),**

Appendix H

temporary benefits, **03-02/I/3.0, 03-02/II/1(3)**

pregnancy

as concurrent condition, **04-02/II/1(11)**

INDEX

- family planning counselling, **04–07/II/3(4)**
- infertility caused by occupational disease or injury, **03–01/II/1(7)**
- types of related injuries, **03–01/II/1(6)**
- premiums 06–03.** *See also* assessable earnings; classification of employers 07-01; employers' accounts 06-03; employers' experience records 07-02
- defined
 - accounts, **06–03/I/4.0**
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/I/3.0, 06–03/II/4(1)**
 - maximum assessable earnings,
 - Glossary**
 - others liable for premiums, **06–03/I/2.0**
 - premium audit, **06–03/II/6(2)**
 - premium rates, **07–01/I/4.0, Glossary**
 - premiums, **06–03/I/1.0, Glossary**
- accounts, WCB, **06–03/II/1**
 - bankruptcy, receivership or liquidation, **06–03/II/1(7)**
 - branch operations, **06–03/II/1(5)**
 - information required, **06–03/II/1(2–4)**
 - non-compliance with Act, fines, **06–03/II/1(8)**
 - opening, **06–03/II/1(1–2)**
 - purpose, **06–01/II/1(1)**
 - reopening closed account, **06–03/II/1(1–2, 6)**
 - reopening closed account, experience ratings, **07–02/II/2(12)**
 - review and appeal process, **06–03/II/1(9)**
 - trade names, **06–03/II/1(4)**
- adjustments
 - as penalty for failure to report accidents, **01–05/II/2(9)**
 - performance-based pricing programs, **07–02/I/2.0**
- in arrears, **06–03/II/3**
 - bankruptcy, receivership, or liquidation, **06–03/II/3(8)**
 - cancellation of coverage, **06–03/II/3(5)**
 - interest payments, **06–03/II/3(1, 8)**
 - liability, **06–03/II/3(2–4)**
 - other actions, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**
 - penalties, **06–03/II/5(4)**
- audits, **06–03/II/6**
 - administrative penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - premium audit, **06–03/II/6(2–4)**
 - records required, **06–03/II/6(1)**
 - separate records if more than one industry, **07–01/II/2(1)**
- cancellation of coverage, **06–03/II/3(5)**
- civil action protection, **06–03/I**
- determination, **06–03/II/2(1)**
- liability for, **06–03/I/2.0**
- minimum annual premium, **06–03/II/2(1)**
- outside of Alberta, **06–01/II/5(7–10)**
- payments, **06–03/II/2**
 - into Accident Fund, **06–01/II/1(1)**
 - calculation of premium, **06–03/II/2(1)**
 - installment payments, **06–03/II/2(3)**
 - invoices for premiums, **06–03/II/2(2)**
 - past-due payments, **06–03/II/2(3)**
- personal information, use of, **01–02/II/1(2)**
- policy, **06–03**
- rates
 - per assessable earnings, **07–01/I/4.0**
 - setting rates, **07–01/I/4.0**
- reporting requirements, **06–03/II/5**
 - administrative penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - annual returns, **06–03/II/5(5–6)**
 - earnings information, **06–03/II/5(1, 5)**
 - late or under-estimated, penalties, **06–03/II/5(7)**
 - special surplus distributions and, **01–01/II/1(3–6)**
- prescription drugs.** *See* medications; pharmacists, licensed suppliers, and pharmaceutical products
- President & CEO, WCB**
 - as investment management decision maker, **01–04/II/1(1–3)**

INDEX

pricing. *See* classification of employers 07-01; employers' experience records 07-02

primary timber products. *See* timber products industry

principals (business). *See also* partnerships defined

labour contract, **06-01/II/4(7)**

principal, **06-01/II/1(5), 06-01/II/4(1),**

Glossary

coverage for contract workers

application for class coverage, **06-01/II/4(4-5)**

in covered industry, with exceptions, **06-01/II/4(3)**

deeming orders, **06-01/II/4(4-5)**

pooled labour, **06-01/II/4(6, 8)**

employers' accounts information, **06-03/II/1(2)**

partnerships

coverage, **06-01/II/2(15), 06-01/II/4(3)**

not pooled labour, **06-01/II/2(16)**

status as employers or workers, **06-01/II/2(12, 15)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

premiums

liability, **06-03/I/2.0**

premiums in arrears

legal actions by WCB, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**

liability, **06-03/II/3(2-4)**

principals (school)

assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(5)**

coverage, **06-01/II/3(9-10)**

prisons and correctional institutes

correctional officers

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03-01/II/6(Table 1)**

dependants of inmates

benefit payments, **04-09/II/1(2)**

inmates

benefit payments, **04-09/II/1(2)**

coverage, **04-01/II/2(15)**

net earnings, **04-01/II/2(15)**

prisons and correctional institutes, fatality benefits

dependent children of institutionalized surviving spouse/partner

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04-08/II/3(11)**

accidents from Jan. 1, 1982, to Aug. 31, 2018, **04-08/II/5(7)**

private debt. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

private school/college employees

assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(5)**

coverage, **06-01/II/3(10)**

privileged information. *See* access and privacy **01-02**

probationary work. *See* learners

product liability

third party actions, **G-3(1)**

professional athletes

coverage not offered, **06-01/II/3(19)**

property destruction. *See* violence

proprietorships

defined

as employer, **06-01/I/1.0, 06-01/II/2(1)**

proprietor, **06-01/II/2(9), Glossary**

coverage, **06-01/II/2(1, 10-11), 06-01/II/4(3)**

deemed proprietors by WCB, **06-01/II/2(9)**

employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(2-4)**

personal coverage

eligibility, **06-02/I/3.0, 06-02/II/2(1)**

termination, **06-02/II/2(8)**

return-to-work services, exclusion

(accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/2(3)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

prosthetic devices

defined

as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**

as service providers, **04-06/I/2.0**

INDEX

- clothing allowances, **03–01/II/8(5)**, **04–07/II/4(11–12)**, **04–07/II/Addendum A**
- failure as second injury, **03–01/I/3.0**, **03–01/II/2(2–4)**
- as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(14)**
- replacement after accident, **03–01/II/8(1)**
- protective equipment, personal**
- compensability, **03–01/II/8(1)**
- eyeglasses, **03–01/II/8(1–4)**
- temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(2)**
- provinces, other.** *See* outside of Alberta
- provincial correctional institutes.** *See* prisons and correctional institutes
- proxy voting by investment managers,** **01–04/II/7(3)**
- prudent person rule.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
- defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**
- for investment selection, **01–04/II/4(1, 3, 5)**
- psychiatric or psychological injury, 03–01/II/6**
- defined
- chronic onset psychological injury, **03–01/II/6(6)**
- as injury, **03–01/I/1.0**
- mental stress, **03–01/II/6(4)**
- non-traumatic and non-compensable conditions, **03–01/II/6(8)**
- traumatic onset psychological injury, **03–01/II/6(5)**
- brain damage, organic, **03–01/II/6(1–3)**
- cardiac conditions, causes, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- causation standard, **02–01/II/7(4–5)**, **03–01/II/6(2–3, 7)**
- chronic onset psychological injury, **03–01/II/6(1–3, 6–7)**
- chronic pain, **03–01/II/7(1)**
- compensable, **03–01/II/6(1–7, Table 1)**
- disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(7)**
- DSM*, **03–01/II/6(1, 7, Table 1)**, **03–01/II/Addendum A**
- effective date of coverage, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- emotional reaction to physical injury or treatment, **03–01/II/6(1–3, 5–7)**
- mental institute patients, benefit payments, **04–09/II/1(1)**
- mental stress, **03–01/II/6(4)**
- non-compensable conditions, **03–01/II/6(8–9)**
- normal employment pressures, **03–01/II/6(8–9)**
- PTSD presumptive coverage, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- stress related to cardiac conditions, **03–01/II/4(2)**
- traumatic onset psychological injury, **03–01/II/6(1–3, 5)**
- psychological services, fatalities benefits**
- accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
- for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/2(23)**
- accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018
- for dependent spouses/partners, **04–08/II/4(23)**
- psychologists**
- PTSD, diagnosis, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- PTSD (post-traumatic stress disorder).**
- See also* psychiatric or psychological injury
- presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**
- public auction**
- for payment of premiums in arrears, **06–03/II/3(1, 8)**
- Public Health Act**
- emergency disruptions to temporary modified work, **07–02/II/2(14)**
- infectious disease claims, **03–01/II/3(4)**
- Public Service Act**
- employees and appointed individuals
- defined as workers, **06–01/I/3.0**
- coverage, **06–01/I/3.0**, **06–01/II/3(17)**

INDEX

public transportation

eligibility as travel allowance, **04–02/II/2(5)**

Public Trustee

mental institute patient, **04–09/II/1(1)**

Public Trustee, fatalities benefits. *See*

guardians and trustees, fatalities
benefits for dependent children and
other dependants

purchaser of a business or assets

employers' account information, **06–03/II/1(2)**

employers' experience record, **07–02/I/1.0**
premiums in arrears

legal actions by WCB, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**

liability, **06–03/II/3(2–4)**

premiums liability, **06–03/I/2.0**

Q

Q-tips

non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**

quadriplegics

personal care allowance for skills training,
04–07/II/4(5)

quality of life payments. *See* Non-

Economic Loss Payment (NELP);
Permanent Injury Award (PIA)

Queen's Bench, Court of. *See* Court of King's Bench

R

radiation injury

pregnancy-related injuries, **03–01/II/1(6)**

radiology reports

interpretation of images (X-rays, CT,
MRI), **05–02/II/3(4)**

rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3**

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, **04–01/II/3(3)**

apprentices, **04–01/II/3(1–2, 6)**

basis for adjustment, **04–01/II/3(1)**

cost of living parity, **04–01/II/3(1)**

future employment at higher earnings, **04–01/II/3(5)**

more than one type of adjustment, **04–01/II/3(3)**

new evidence, **04–01/II/3(1)**

seasonal and casual workers, **04–01/II/3(1, 4)**

students with permanent clinical
impairments, **04–01/II/3(1, 3)**

trades people working outside trade, **04–01/II/3(1, 6)**

young workers (under age 25), **04–01/II/3(1, 3)**

rate groups. *See also* classification of
employers 07-01

defined, **07–01/I/3.0**

rate of return on investments. *See also*

Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

actuarial required real rate of return,
defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**

actuarial required real rate of return and
investment objectives, **01–04/II/3(1–2)**

evaluation of portfolio volatility, **01–04/II/6(12–15)**

evaluation of rates of return, **01–04/II/6(5–9)**

evaluation of rates of return, time periods
for, **01–04/II/6(11)**

reading aids. *See* communication aids for
severely injured

real estate. *See also* Accident Fund
investment policy 01-04

evaluation of rate of return and index
benchmarks, **01–04/II/6(7)**

investment policies, **01–04/II/4(3), 01–04/II/5(1–3)**

transitional asset mix, **01–04/II/5(3)**

REALpac/IPD Canada Property Index

investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**

real return bonds. *See* bonds

INDEX

realtors

fees for relocation costs, **04–05/II/8(2)**

receipts

reimbursement for cannabis, **04–06/II/6(11–12)**

replacement of personal belongings, **03–01/II/8(2)**

receivership

defined, **Glossary**

disclosure of information, **01–02/II/2(6)**

employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(7)**

premiums

payments on account balances, **06–03/II/2(3)**

premiums in arrears

legal actions by WCB, **06–03/II/3(6–8)**

reclining chairs

medical aids, **04–07/II/3(2)**

recognized bond rating agency. *See also*

Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**

Records Management Regulation

document-retention schedules for personal information, **01–02/II/1(3)**

records of accidents. *See* accidents,

recording and reporting **01–05**

records of investments, **01–04/II/6(2)**. *See*

also Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

recovery from disability, **04–03/I/2.0**. *See*

also temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03

recreational cannabis. *See also* cannabis

and cannabinoids

exclusion from definition of medical cannabis, **04–06/II/6(3)**

regulations and resources, **04–06/II/6(9)**, **04–06/II/Addendum A**

vaporization, **04–06/II/6(12)**

recreation and athletic activities, **02–**

01/II/4

defined

competitive sports, **02–01/II/4(2)**,

Glossary

employer-provided facilities, **02–01/II/4(3)**

compensable activities, **02–01/II/4(1, 4)**

competitive sports, **02–01/II/4(2)**,

Glossary

coverage not offered for professional athletes, **06–01/II/3(19)**

at employer-provided facilities, **02–01/II/4(1, 4)**

employment hazards, **02–01/II/2(18)**

fitness, mandatory, **02–01/II/4(1, 4)**

personal deviation during work-related travel, **02–01/II/3(13–14)**

recurrence of temporary disability 04-03.

See also temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03

defined

recovered, **04–03/I/2.0**, **04–03/II/1(3)**

recurrence of temporary disability, **04–03/I/1.0**

adjustment of rate of compensation, **04–03/II/1(3–4)**

determination, **04–03/II/1(1)**

more than one recurrence, **04–03/II/1(5)**

personal coverage, **04–03/II/1(8)**

recovery, **04–03/I/2.0**, **04–03/II/1(3)**

retired workers, **04–01/II/2(8)**, **04–03/II/1(7)**

term of benefits, **04–03/II/1(1, 4)**

unemployed workers, **04–03/II/1(6)**

reducing term pension, 5-year, fatalities

benefits. *See* five-year reducing term pension, fatalities benefits

re-employment assistance. *See* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05

re-entering workers

net earnings, **04–01/II/2(17)**

Regulation, Workers' Compensation. *See*

Workers' Compensation Regulation

rehabilitation, injuries from

correctional institute inmates, **04–01/II/2(15)**

INDEX

- mental institute patients, **04-01/II/2(14)**
as second injury, **03-01/I/3.0, 03-01/II/2(2-4), 05-02/II/1(8)**
- rehabilitation services.** *See* vocational rehabilitation (VR)
- rehabilitation surgery allowance, 03-02/II/2**
benefits, **03-02/II/2(4)**
cost relief, **05-02/II/1(9)**
determination, **03-02/I/4.0**
determining, **03-02/II/2(1-3)**
- reimbursements of expenses**
unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
- related company.** *See also* classification of employers 07-01
defined, **07-01/II/1(3)**
- relationship counselling services**
medical aids, **04-07/II/4(1)**
- religious leaders**
coverage for clergy, **06-01/II/3(18)**
- relocation**
occupational disease as cause, **03-01/II/3(3)**
- relocation as return-to-work service, 04-05/II/8.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
allowances and costs, **04-05/II/8(1-3)**
duty to accommodate (accident Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/3(3)**
eligibility, **04-05/II/1(8), 04-05/II/8(1-2)**
failure to cooperate, **04-05/I/2.0, 04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/8(4)**
for training programs, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
- removing oneself from course of employment.** *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
defined, **02-01/I/6.0, 02-01/II/5**
- repayments.** *See also* compensation overpayments 05-01
advances on permanent disability benefits, **04-04/II/9(4)**
compensation overpayments
benefit reduction after claim review, **05-01/II/1(2-3, 9)**
benefits on assignment to employer, **05-01/II/1(12)**
deliberate misrepresentation, **05-01/II/1(2, 4-6)**
duplication of earnings and benefits, **05-01/II/1(2, 7)**
errors, **05-01/II/1(2-3, 8)**
health benefits (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to April 1, 2021), **05-01/II/1(2, 10)**
repayment terms, **05-01/II/1(11)**
repayment terms, default on, **05-01/II/1(13)**
- reports of accidents.** *See* accidents, recording and reporting **01-05**
- reports on investment portfolio.** *See* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
- representatives**
disclosure of information to, **01-02/II/2(2-3)**
in review and appeal process, **G-2(5)**
- residence modifications.** *See* home modifications, severely injured
- residences, employer-provided**
defined
employer-provided residences, **02-01/II/2(17)**
employment hazards, **02-01/II/2(6-7)**
gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**
recreational facilities at, **02-01/II/4(1, 4)**
- respiratory diseases.** *See also* infectious diseases; occupational diseases; severely injured, benefits 04-07
cardiac conditions secondary to occupational lung disease, **03-01/II/4(2)**
compensable, **03-01/II/3(5)**
cost relief
asbestosis, **05-02/II/2(4)**
experience ratings, **07-02/II/2(10)**
respiratory diseases, **05-02/II/2(3)**

INDEX

- enhancement factor (NELP), **04–04/II/7(3–4, 6–7)**
experience rating adjustments, **07–02/II/2(10)**
- respite care**, **04–07/II/4(5)**
personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
training, **04–07/II/4(5)**
- restitution order**. *See also* third party actions
third party recoveries, **07–02/II/6(1)**
- resume writing**. *See* job search as return-to-work service
- retired workers**. *See* seniors (age 65 and older) and retired workers
- retraining as return-to-work service**. *See* training programs (return-to-work services)
- retroliathesis**
as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**
- return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05**. *See also* allowances (from WCB); return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
- defined
appropriate and cost-effective plan, **04–05/I/4.0**
compensable work restrictions, **04–05/I/1.0, 04–05/II/1(2)**
cost-effective return-to-work services, **Glossary**
duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1, 4)**
egregious conduct, **04–05/II/4(10)**
eligible workers, **04–05/I/2.0**
job club, **Glossary**
medical plateau, **Glossary**
return-to-work plan, **04–05/I/3.0**
services, **04–05/I/5.0**
suitable modified work, **04–05/II/4(3–4), Glossary**
suitable work, **04–05/I/6.0, Glossary**
temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(2–4)**
- benefits
calculations, **04–05/II/4(5–6)**
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04–02/II/1(2), 04–05/II/4(8–11)**
eligibility, **04–05/II/1(2), 04–05/II/4(1)**
temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(1, 5–6, 8–9)**
wage loss benefits, **04–05/II/1(2), 04–05/II/4(11)**
- compensable work restrictions
assessment of, **04–05/I/1.0**
medical plateaus, **04–05/II/1(2), Glossary**
non-compensable barriers, **04–05/I/4.0**
partial vs. total disability, **04–05/II/1(2)**
temporary vs. permanent, **04–05/I/1.0, 04–05/II/1(2–3)**
- counselling services, **04–05/II/1(7)**
- determination of failure to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(5)**
- duty to accommodate
duty to cooperate compared with, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I/3.0**
human rights law, **04–05/I, 04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/3(2–3, 6–7), 04–11/II/1(4)**
policy, **04–05/I**
WCB’s role, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/1(1–5)**
- duty to cooperate
duty to accommodate compared with, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I/3.0**
employer’s failure to cooperate, **01–09/II/Addendum A, 04–11/II/1(5)**
employer’s responsibilities, **04–11/II/1(1–5)**
failure to cooperate, **04–02/II/1(12–13), 04–05/I/2.0, 04–05/II/1(5), 04–05/II/8(4), 04–11/II/1(5)**
goals and obligations, **04–05/II/1(1–4), 04–11/II/1(1–4)**
health care professionals, **04–05/II/1(1–2), 04–11/II/1(1–3)**
policy, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I**

INDEX

- relocation refusal, **04-05/II/8(4)**
- reporting requirements, **04-11/I/1.0, 04-11/II/1(1-3)**
- return to work, **04-11/I/3.0, 04-11/II/1(4)**
- temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(6, 10-11), 04-11/II/1(4)**
- termination of services after failure to cooperate, **04-02/II/1(12-13), 04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/8(4)**
- training programs, **04-05/II/7(5)**
- WCB's role, **04-05/I/7.0, 04-05/II/1(1-5)**
- worker's failure to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(5)**
- worker's responsibilities, **04-11/II/1(1-5)**
- eligibility
 - compensable work restrictions, **04-05/II/1(2)**
 - entitlement to benefits (s.56), **04-05/I/2.0, 04-05/II/1(2)**
 - medical plateau, **04-05/II/1(2), Glossary**
 - partial vs. total disability, **04-05/II/1(2)**
 - temporary vs. permanent restrictions, **04-05/II/1(2)**
- employability vs. employment, **04-05/I/6.0, 04-05/II/1(1)**
- employer's duty to cooperate, **04-05/II/1(1-5)**
- goals, **04-05/II/1(3)**
- job search
 - eligibility, **04-05/II/1(9), 04-05/II/5(2, 5)**
 - purpose, **04-05/II/5(1)**
 - services, **04-05/II/5(3-4)**
- medical care
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(1-3)**
 - physician's report, **01-05/II/3(2), 04-06/II/1(3), 04-11/II/1(3)**
- non-compensable barriers, **04-05/I/4.0**
- penalties
 - employer's failure to cooperate, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 04-11/II/1(5)**
 - employer's failure to report return to work, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
 - plan for return to work
 - appropriateness, **04-05/I/4.0, 04-05/II/1(1)**
 - contents, **04-05/I/3.0, 04-05/I/4.0**
 - cost effectiveness, **04-05/I/4.0, 04-05/II/1(1), Glossary**
 - joint development, **04-05/I/4.0, 04-05/II/1(1)**
 - self-employment, **04-05/II/9(1-6)**
- relocation
 - allowances and costs, **04-05/II/8(1-3)**
 - eligibility for benefits, **04-05/II/1(8, 10), 04-05/II/8(1-2)**
 - failure to cooperate, **04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/8(4)**
 - termination of services, **04-05/II/1(10)**
 - training programs, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
- reporting requirements
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/I/1.0, 04-11/II/1(1-3)**
 - employer's report, **01-05/II/2(4)**
 - failure to report, as deliberate misrepresentation, **05-01/II/1(4)**
 - modified work, **04-05/II/4(9, 12)**
- self-employment
 - adjustments, **04-05/II/9(6)**
 - costs, **04-05/II/9(4)**
 - earning capacity estimates, **04-05/II/9(5-6)**
 - eligibility, **04-05/II/9(1-3)**
 - return-to-work plan, **04-05/II/9(1-6)**
 - training programs, **04-05/II/9(4)**
- services, **04-05/I/5.0**
- temporary modified work
 - benefit calculations, **04-05/II/4(5-6, 8-9)**
 - determination of suitability, **04-05/II/4(4)**

INDEX

- egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(8-11)**
- eligibility, **04-05/II/4(1)**
- failure to cooperate, **04-05/II/4(6, 10-11), 04-11/II/1(5)**
- interruptions of, **04-05/II/4(8-9, 13-14)**
- modified duties, **04-05/II/4(2)**
- reporting requirements, **04-05/II/4(9, 12)**
- during strike or lockout, **04-05/II/4(13)**
- suitable work, **04-05/II/4(3-4)**
- termination, **04-05/II/4(8)**
- term of program, **04-05/II/4(7)**
- time loss or no time loss, **04-05/II/4(12)**
- termination
 - failure to cooperate, **04-05/I/2.0, 04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/8(4), 04-11/II/1(5)**
 - training programs, **04-05/II/7(5)**
 - voluntary quitting, **04-05/II/1(10)**
- time limits
 - penalties for failure to report return to work, **01-09/II/1(1-8)**
 - for reporting return to work, **01-05/II/2(4)**
- tools and equipment, **04-05/II/1(6)**
- training programs, **04-05/II/7**
 - allowances, **04-05/II/7(3, 6-7)**
 - cost-effective plan, **04-05/I/4.0, 04-05/II/7(1-2, 7)**
 - costs covered, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
 - eligibility, **04-05/II/7(1-2, 4)**
 - eligibility of recovered workers, **04-05/II/1(9)**
 - failure to cooperate, **04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/7(5), 04-11/II/1(5)**
 - relocation, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
 - responsibilities of workers, **04-05/II/7(5)**
 - self-employment skills, **04-05/II/9(4)**
 - tools and equipment, **04-05/II/1(6)**
 - types of training, **04-05/II/7(2-4)**
- training-on-the-job (TOJ)
 - cost sharing between WCB and employer, **04-05/II/6(3)**
 - eligibility, **04-05/II/6(2)**
 - injuries during, **04-05/II/6(4)**
 - purpose, **04-05/II/6(1)**
- unions
 - duty to cooperate, **04-05/II/1(1-2)**
 - modified work during strike or lockout, **04-05/II/4(13)**
- vocational services, **04-05/II/1(3), 04-05/II/7(2), 04-11/II/1(4)**
- workplace modifications, **04-05/II/1(5)**
- return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)**
- defined
 - comparable position, **04-05/II/2(13)**
 - continuous employment, **04-05/II/2(10)**
 - duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(1)**
 - essential duties, **04-05/II/2(11-12), 04-05/II/3(4)**
 - suitable work, **04-05/I/6.0, 04-05/II/2(14)**
- additional benefits
 - vocational services, **04-05/II/2(22-23), 04-05/II/3(10)**
 - wage loss benefits, **04-05/II/2(22), 04-05/II/3(10-11)**
 - work interruptions, **04-05/II/2(22)**
- administrative penalties
 - amounts, **04-05/II/2(6-7), 04-05/II/3(10-11)**
 - failure to accommodate, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 04-05/II/3(10-11)**
 - failure to contribute for health benefits, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 05-01/II/1(2, 10)**
 - failure to cooperate, **01-09/II/Addendum A**

INDEX

- payments to workers from employer's penalties, **04–05/II/2(7), 04–05/II/3(10–11)**
- termination of worker after reinstatement, **01–09/II/Addendum A, 04–05/II/2(21)**
- disputes
 - appeal or review of decision, **04–05/II/3(2)**
 - duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - evidence, **04–05/II/3(8)**
 - information to WCB, **04–05/II/2(5)**
 - investigation of, **04–05/II/2(24)**
 - mediation, **04–05/II/2(24)**
 - notice by WCB to human rights commissions, **04–05/II/3(2)**
 - notice to WCB, **04–05/II/2(24)**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - suitability of offer, **04–05/II/2(19)**
 - termination after reinstatement, **04–05/II/2(21)**
 - WCB's role, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(16, 24)**
 - by worker on reinstatement obligation, **04–05/II/2(24)**
 - by worker on work suitability, **04–05/II/2(5)**
- duty to accommodate
 - duty to cooperate compared with, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I/3.0**
 - employer's duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(4), 04–11/I/3.0**
 - employer's duty to reinstate, **04–05/II/2(9)**
 - essential duties, **04–05/II/3(4)**
 - human rights law, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/3(2–3, 6–7), 04–11/II/1(4)**
 - policy, **04–05/I, 04–05/I/7.0, 04–11/I/3.0**
 - rationale for, **04–05/II/2(1–2)**
 - reinstatement, **04–05/I, 04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(4)**
 - for return to work, **04–05/II/1(1)**
 - types of, **04–05/II/3(3)**
 - WCB's role, **04–05/II/2(16)**
 - worker's duty to cooperate, **04–05/II/3(5)**
- duty to cooperate
 - communication, **04–05/II/2(5)**
 - employer's duty to cooperate, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(4–5)**
 - employer's failure to cooperate, **04–05/II/2(6–7)**
 - failure to cooperate, **04–02/II/1(12–13), 04–05/II/8(4)**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - rationale for, **04–05/II/2(1–2)**
 - relocation refusal, **04–05/II/8(4)**
 - for return to work, **04–05/II/1(1)**
 - termination of services after failure, **04–02/II/1(12–13)**
 - worker's duty to cooperate, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(4–5), 04–05/II/3(5), 04–05/II/8(4)**
 - worker's failure to cooperate, **04–05/II/2(8), 04–05/II/8(4)**
- eligibility
 - continuous employment, **04–05/II/2(10)**
- employability vs. employment, **04–05/II/1(1)**
- human rights law
 - duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/2(1), 04–05/II/3(2–3, 6–7), 04–11/II/1(4)**
 - WCB role, **04–05/I/7.0, 04–05/II/3(2–3)**
- reinstatement
 - duty to cooperate, **04–05/II/2(17–18)**
 - duty to reinstate, **04–05/II/2(9)**
 - eligibility, **04–05/II/2(9–11)**
 - essential duties, **04–05/II/2(11–12), 04–05/II/3(4)**
 - fit for work, **04–05/II/2(17–18), 04–05/II/3(6)**
 - obligation to reinstate, end of, **04–05/II/8(4)**

INDEX

- rationale for, **04–05/II/2(1–2)**
- same or comparable position, **04–05/II/2(11–13)**
- suitability of offer, **04–05/II/2(19)**
- time periods, **04–05/II/2(17–18)**
- WCB’s role, **04–05/II/2(16)**
- work interruptions, **04–05/II/2(22)**
- reinstatement, failure of
 - additional WCB services, **04–05/II/2(23)**
 - penalties, **01–09/II/Addendum A, 04–05/II/2(6–7), 04–05/II/3(10–11)**
- relocation, worker’s refusal, **04–05/II/8(4)**
- seasonal workers
 - continued health benefits, **05–01/II/1(2, 10)**
 - continuous employment, defined, **04–05/II/2(10)**
 - during layoff period, **04–05/II/2(15)**
 - time period for reinstatement, **04–05/II/2(17)**
- suitable work, **04–05/II/2(5, 11, 14)**
- termination
 - after reinstatement, **04–05/II/2(21)**
 - after reinstatement, penalties, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - by voluntarily quitting, **04–05/II/2(17)**
- undue hardship
 - factors for determination of, **04–05/II/3(7–9)**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - rationale for, **04–05/II/2(1–2)**
 - requirements under *WCA*, **04–05/II/3(1–2)**
 - time period for reinstatement, **04–05/II/2(17)**
- union members
 - continuous employment, defined, **04–05/II/2(10)**
 - reinstatement offers, **04–05/II/2(17–20)**
 - responsibilities, **04–05/II/2(2)**
 - seasonal workers, **04–05/II/2(15)**
 - undue hardship, **04–05/II/3(7)**
 - work interruptions, **04–05/II/2(22)**
 - WCB’s role, **04–05/II/1(1–5), 04–05/II/2(16), 04–05/II/3(2–3, 6–11)**
 - workplace modifications, **04–05/II/3(3)**
- review and appeal process 01–07, G-2**
 - defined
 - Appeals Commission, **Glossary**
 - external appeal, **G–2(4)**
 - internal review, **G–2(3)**
 - person with direct interest, **G–2(2)**
 - review and appeal process, **G–2(1)**
 - of administrative penalties, **01–09/II/1(6)**
- Appeals Commission
 - interested parties, **G–2(2)**
 - mandate, **G–2(1)**
 - process, **G–2(4)**
 - time limits, **01–08/II/1(2, 5), G–2(6–7)**
 - where to find more information, **G–2(8)**
- chart of process, **G–2(1)**
- disclosure of information
 - generally, **G–2(3)**
 - on negligence issue, **01–02/II/2(3, 6)**
 - to persons affected, **01–02/II/2(2)**
 - use of personal information, **01–02/II/1(2)**
 - written authorization, **01–02/II/2(2)**
- Dispute Resolution and Decision Review
 - Body
 - interested parties, **G–2(2)**
 - mandate, **G–2(1)**
 - new evidence, **01–08/II/1**
 - process, **G–2(3)**
 - time limits, **01–08/II/1(2, 5), G–2(6–7)**
 - employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(9), G–2(2, 4)**
- external appeal process (Appeals Commission), **G–2(4)**
- information use, penalties for improper, **01–09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A**
- interested party
 - disclosure of information to, **01–02/II/2(3)**
 - representation of, **G–2(5)**

INDEX

who is person with direct interest, **G-2(2)**
interim relief, **01-10**
internal review process (Dispute Resolution and Decision Review Body), **G-2(3)**
new evidence
"new decision" criteria, **01-08/II/1(4)**
previous decisions by review and appeal bodies, **01-08/II/1(3)**
time limits, **01-08/II/1(2, 5)**
who decides if new evidence, **01-08/II/1(1)**
return-to-work disputes (accident Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/3(2)**
time limits, **01-08/II/1(2, 5)**, **G-2(6-7)**
where to find more information, **01-07/II/1(1)**, **G-2(3, 8)**
written request for review or appeal, **G-2(1)**
review of policies. *See* policy review
rights, human. *See* human rights commissions
risk in investment portfolio. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
prudent person rule, **01-04/II/4(1, 3, 5)**
risk and return, **01-04/II/2(1-2)**, **01-04/II/3(5)**
risk tolerance quantification, **01-04/II/3(6)**
room and board
reimbursements as unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**
rough play (horseplay). *See also* work-relatedness 02-01
compensability, **02-01/II/5(2-4)**
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
coverage, **06-01/II/2(1, 19)**
RTW. *See* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05

S
safety association grants 07-03
defined
safety associations, **07-03/I/1.0**
special levies, **07-03/I/2.0**
funding period, **07-03/II/1(4)**
grant recovery process, **07-03/I/2.0**, **07-03/II/1(2-3)**
interest charges, **07-03/II/1(3)**
surplus or deficit adjustments, **07-03/II/1(2)**
terms and conditions, **07-03/II/1(1)**,
Appendix G
safety associations
Partnerships in Injury Reduction, **07-02/II/3(1)**
safety equipment
compensability, **03-01/II/8(1)**
eyeglasses, **03-01/II/8(1-4)**
safety standards
egregious conduct, **04-05/II/4(9-11)**
salaries
as assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(1)**
Saskatchewan. *See also* outside of Alberta
personal coverage, special agreement, **06-02/II/2(10)**
School Act, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**
school employees (uncertified)
coverage, **06-01/II/3(9-10)**
schools, private
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(5)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(10)**
school teachers and administrators (certified)
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(5)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(9-10)**
school trustees
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(15)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(11)**
school volunteers
coverage, **06-01/II/3(12)**
scooters
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(12)**

INDEX

seasonal worker

defined as non-permanent worker,

Glossary

gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/2(1)**

rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1, 4)**

return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to April 1, 2021)

continued health benefits, **05-01/II/1(2, 10)**

continuous employment, defined, **04-05/II/2(10)**

during layoff period, **04-05/II/2(15)**

time period for reinstatement, **04-05/II/2(17)**

secondary school students, fatalities

benefits. *See also* fatalities from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018, dependent children and other dependants (04-08/II/3)

approved learning institutions, **04-08/II/3(5)**

dependent child, defined, **04-08/II/3(1, 5)**

second injuries, 03-01/II/2. *See also* injuries 03

defined, **03-01/II/3.0, 03-01/II/2(1)**

compensable, **03-01/II/2(2-4)**

cost relief, **05-02/II/1(8)**

secured creditor

defined, **Glossary**

legal actions for premiums in arrears, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**

securities lending. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

investment policies, **01-04/II/4(6)**

security systems

mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(11)**

sedatives, 04-06/II/4(1). *See also under* medications

segregated funds. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

permitted investments and constraints, **01-04/II/4(8)**

seizures, epileptic, 02-01/II/2(19), 05-02/II/1(7)

self-care for severely injured, 04-07/II/4.

See also severely injured, benefits 04-07

description, **04-07/II/4(1)**

clothing allowances, **04-07/II/4(3, 11-12), 04-07/II/Addendum A**

eligibility, **04-07/II/4(2)**

family costs during hospitalization, **04-07/II/4(14)**

family/relationship counselling, **04-07/II/4(1, 15)**

financial assistance, **04-07/II/4(16)**

home maintenance allowance Level 1, **04-10/II/2, 04-10/II/Addendum A**

home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04-07/II/4(7-10), 04-07/II/Addendum B**

multiple allowances, **04-07/II/4(3)**

non-compensable conditions, **04-07/II/4(2)**

personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**

special needs allowances, **04-07/II/4(17-21)**

vocational rehabilitation services, **04-07/II/4(13)**

self-employment as return-to-work

service, 04-05/II/9. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05

adjustments, **04-05/II/9(6)**

business plan, **04-05/II/9(1-6)**

costs, **04-05/II/9(4)**

earning capacity estimates, **04-05/II/9(5-6)**

eligibility, **04-05/II/9(1-3)**

training programs, **04-05/II/9(4)**

self-inflicted injury

removing oneself from course of employment, **02-01/II/5(2)**

INDEX

seniors (age 65 and older) and retired workers

earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(8)**

Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS) for injuries before Jan. 1, 1995, **04-04/II/6(4-5)**

economic loss payments (ELP) for injuries from Jan. 1, 1995, to Dec. 31, 2017

adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3-4, 9-14)**

reviews, **04-04/II/4(4-5, 7)**

total disability, no adjustments, **04-04/II/4(3, 14)**

economic loss payments (ELP/TEL) for injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018

re-entry to workforce, **04-04/II/3(15)**

retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/3(3-4, 6, 11, 14-17)**

retirement age determination, **04-04/II/3(12-13)**

retirement lump sum benefits after termination, **04-04/II/3(18)**

reviews, **04-04/II/3(6-9)**

net earnings, **04-01/II/2(8)**

recurrence of temporary disability, **04-01/II/2(8), 04-03/II/1(7)**

suitable work in return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/2(14)**

seniors (age 65 and older) and retired workers, fatalities benefits

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

retirement adjustment to pensions, **04-08/II/2(20)**

accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018

retirement adjustment to pensions, **04-08/II/4(20)**

separation pay

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

serious and wilful misconduct. *See also*

work-relatedness **02-01**

defined, **02-01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/6(2-3)**

compensability, **02-01/I, 02-01/II/6(1)**

egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(9-11)**

removing oneself from employment, **02-01/II/5(1)**

serious disability. *See also* disability; permanent disability **04-04**

defined, **02-01/I/7.0**

serious injuries. *See also* home services defined, **04-10/I/2.0**

service providers. *See also* health care **04-06**; hospitals and treatment facilities defined, **04-06/I/2.0**

amounts paid for medical aid and reports, **04-06/II/2(1)**

severance pay

gross earnings, **04-01/II/1(2)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

severely injured, benefits 04-07. *See also* co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees

defined

mobility, **04-07/II/2(1)**

severely injured worker, **04-07/I/1.0**

support and assistance, **04-07/I/2.0**

clothing allowances, **04-07/II/4(3, 11-12), 04-07/II/Addendum A**

communication aids, **04-07/II/1**

description, **04-07/II/1(1)**

eligibility, **04-07/II/1(2)**

replacement and maintenance, **04-07/II/1(3)**

counselling, **04-07/II/4(15)**

family costs during hospitalization, **04-07/II/4(14)**

home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04-07/II/4(7-10)**

adjustments, **04-07/II/4(10)**

allowances, **04-07/II/4(7-8)**

eligibility, **04-07/II/4(8-9)**

payments, **04-07/II/4(10), 04-07/II/Addendum B**

purpose, **04-07/II/4(7)**

home modifications, **04-07/II/2(2-11)**

INDEX

- additional residences or facilities, **04–07/II/2(6)**
- alternate residences, **04–07/II/2(5)**
- approvals, **04–07/II/2(2–4)**
- assessments for, **04–07/II/2(2)**
- equipment, **04–07/II/2(11)**
- how many modifications, **04–07/II/2(7)**
- insurance premiums, **04–07/II/2(16)**
- maintenance allowance, **04–07/II/2(8, 10)**
- maintenance responsibilities, **04–07/II/2(9–10)**
- rentals, **04–07/II/2(4)**
- types of modifications, **04–07/II/2(2)**
- medical aids, **04–07/II/3**
 - beds and mattresses, **04–07/II/3(2)**
 - chairs, **04–07/II/3(2)**
 - family planning, **04–07/II/3(4)**
 - non-prescription drugs and supplies, **04–06/II/1(5), 04–07/II/3(3)**
 - ownership, **04–07/II/3(1)**
 - types of aids, **04–07/II/3(1), 1–2)**
- mobility aids generally, **04–07/II/2**
 - description, **04–07/II/2(1)**
 - insurance premiums, **04–07/II/2(16)**
 - occupational therapist assessments, **04–07/II/2(2, 13)**
- occupational therapist assessments, **04–07/II/2(2, 13)**
- policy, **04–07**
- self-care, **04–07/II/4**
 - description, **04–07/II/4(1)**
 - eligibility, **04–07/II/4(2)**
 - financial assistance, **04–07/II/4(16)**
 - multiple allowances, **04–07/II/4(3)**
 - for non-compensable conditions, **04–07/II/4(2)**
 - personal care allowances, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**
 - special needs allowances, **04–07/II/4(17–21)**
- serious and wilful misconduct, **02–01/II/7.0, 02–01/II/5(1), 02–01/II/6**
 - training programs, **04–05/II/7(1), 04–07/II/4(5)**
- transportation aids, **04–07/II/2(12–17)**
 - alternative aids (scooters, ATVs, electric wheelchairs, etc.), **04–07/II/2(12, 12), 14)**
 - hand controls, **04–07/II/2(13)**
 - insurance for vehicles, **04–07/II/2(12, 16)**
 - licenses, **04–07/II/2(12)**
 - maintenance and operating costs, **04–07/II/2(14)**
 - occupational therapist assessment, **04–07/II/2(13)**
 - replacement vehicles, **04–07/II/2(14)**
 - services, **04–07/II/2(13)**
 - transportation of alternative aid, **04–07/II/2(12)**
 - type of vehicle, **04–07/II/2(14)**
 - vehicle modifications, **04–07/II/2(13)**
 - vehicles as loan collateral, **04–07/II/2(15)**
 - wheelchairs, **04–07/II/2(12–14)**
- vocational rehabilitation services, **04–07/II/4(13)**
- sexual harassment or violence**
 - egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04–02/II/1(2), 04–05/II/4(9–11)**
- sexual injuries**
 - sexual assault, pregnancy resulting from, **03–01/II/1(6)**
 - sexual impairment, **03–01/II/1(7)**
- shakes.** *See* timber products industry
- shareholders**
 - as directors, **06–01/II/2(7)**
 - status as worker or employer, **06–01/II/2(7)**
 - unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- shift work**
 - shift differential payment in gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**
 - temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(2)**

INDEX

short selling of equities

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
permitted investments and constraints,
01-04/II/4(7)

short-term home assistance, **04-10/II/1**

amounts, **04-10/II/Addendum A**
duration, **04-10/II/1(4)**
eligibility, **04-10/I/1.0, 04-10/I/2.0, 04-10/II/1(2)**
payments, **04-10/II/1(3, 5)**
purpose, **04-10/II/1(1)**

short term investments. *See also* Accident

Fund investment policy 01-04
evaluation of rates of return, **01-04/II/6(5-9)**
investment policies, **01-04/II/4(3), 01-04/II/5(1-3)**

short term speculative trading. *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

shoulder injuries

eligibility for home services, **4-10/I/2.0**

siblings

as primary care-provider, personal care allowances, **04-07/II/4(4-6)**

siblings as other dependants, fatalities

benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits

sight-impaired workers

visual aids, **04-07/II/1(1)**

sip and puff activated computers. *See*

communication aids for severely injured

sisters. *See* siblings

sisters as other dependants, fatalities

benefits. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits

sixty-five, age. *See* seniors (age 65 and older) and retired workers

skin diseases

compensable, **03-01/II/3(6)**
re-employment assistance, **03-01/II/3(6)**

small employers' experience rating plans.

See also employers' experience records
07-02

adjustments, **07-02/II/2(10)**

determination, large or small employer,
07-02/II/2(2)

discount calculations, **07-02/II/2(3)**

smoking

cost relief and concurrent conditions, **05-02/II/1(3)**

medical cannabis, non-smoking administration, **04-06/II/6(12)**

snow removal

home maintenance allowance Level 1,
04-10/II/2(2-3)

short-term home assistance, **04-10/II/1(1-3), 04-10/II/Addendum A**

social services benefits

duplicate payments, **04-09/II/1(7)**
gross earnings calculations, exclusion from, **04-01/II/1(2)**

societies

defined

as employer, **06-01/I/1.0**

society, **Glossary**

coverage, **06-01/II/2(17)**

employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(2-4)**

unassessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(8)**

soft dollar commission. *See also* Accident

Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**

policy on soft dollar arrangements, **01-04/II/7(4)**

solicitor fees. *See* legal fees

somatoform pain disorder. *See also*

chronic pain/chronic pain syndrome compensable, **03-01/II/7(5)**

spasticity from spinal cord injury

cannabis and cannabinoids, **04-06/II/6(6)**

special area

volunteer emergency workers, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**

special assessments

premium payments, **06-03/II/2(3)**

INDEX

Special Committee (WCB)

Permanent Injury Award, **04–04/II/10(5)**

Special Investigations Unit (WCB). *See*

also criminal matters; deliberate misrepresentation

deliberate misrepresentation, **05–01/II/1(5)**

special levies. *See* levies

special needs allowances. *See also* severely

injured, benefits 04-07

adjustments, **04–07/II/4(20)**

calculations and payments, **04–07/II/4(20–21)**

eligibility, **04–07/II/4(17, 19, 21)**

purpose, **04–07/II/4(18)**

Special Payment Act, **04–08/II/6(6)**

speculative trading, short term. *See also*

Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

defined, **01–04/II/Addendum A**

spina bifida occulta

as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**

spine injuries. *See* back injuries;

paraplegics; quadriplegics

spondylolisthesis

as pre-existing condition, **05–02/II/3(4–5)**

sports. *See* recreation and athletic activities

sports facilities. *See* recreation and athletic activities

spouse, common-law. *See* common-law

spouse, fatalities benefits for accidents before June 1, 2003

spouse, dependent, fatalities benefits. *See* dependent spouse, fatalities benefits

S&P/TSX Composite Capped Index

investment benchmark, **01–04/II/6(7)**

stair glides, **04–07/II/2(11)**

mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(11)**

Standard of Professional Conduct

investment policy, **01–04/II/7(2)**

static dust removers

mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(11)**

status changes for benefits

penalties for failure to report, **01–**

09/II/1(1–8), 01–09/II/Addendum A

step-children or step-parents as other

dependants. *See* other dependants, fatalities benefits

stress. *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury

defined

mental stress, **03–01/II/6(4)**

cardiac conditions, occupational causes, **03–01/II/4(2)**

normal employment pressures, **03–01/II/6(8–9)**

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–01/II/6(Table 1)**

students

defined

learners, **04–01/II/2(12), Glossary**

learners as workers, **06–01/I/3.0, 06–01/II/3(6)**

coverage, **06–01/II/1(2), 06–01/II/3(2, 5–6)**

earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(12–13)**

rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1, 3)**

return-to-work services, exclusion (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(3)**

students age 18 and over, fatalities

benefits. *See* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

student teachers

coverage, **06–01/II/3(11)**

stuntpersons

coverage not offered, **06–01/II/3(19)**

stylus-activated computers. *See*

communication aids for severely injured

subcontractors. *See also* contractors and contract work

defined

subcontractor, **06–01/II/4(2)**

as workers, **06–01/I/3.0, 06–01/II/1(5)**

INDEX

subsistence allowance (from employer)
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**

subsistence allowance (from WCB)
rates, **04–02/II/Addendum A**
for relocation, **04–05/II/8(1–3)**
for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6–7)**
WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(1–2, 4, 6)**

substance abuse. *See also* alcohol abuse; medications; opioid analgesics (narcotics)
counselling as return-to-work service, **04–05/II/1(7)**
removing worker from course of employment, **02–01/II/5(2–3, 7)**

suitable work and employment. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05; return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
defined
suitable employment, permanent disability, **Glossary**
suitable employment, temporary disability, **Glossary**
suitable modified work, **04–05/II/4(3–4), Glossary**
suitable work, **04–05/I/6.0**
determination of suitability, **04–05/II/4(3–4)**
duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0**
employability vs. employment, **04–05/I/6.0**
return-to-work services, **04–05/I/6.0, 04–05/II/4(3–4)**
return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(14)**
temporary modified work, **04–05/II/4(3–4)**

supervision assistance
personal care allowance, **04–07/II/4(4–6)**

supplemental allowances (ADJ-30, rescinded)

pre-existing conditions, aggravation, **05–02/II/1(9), Appendix H**

suppliers of cannabis, licensed, 04–06/II/6(3, 9, 11)

supports
as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(14)**

support staff in schools
coverage, **06–01/II/3(9)**

surgeons. *See* physicians

surgical dressings
defined
as medical aid, **04–06/I/1.0**
as health care benefit, **04–06/II/1(5)**

surplus distributions, special, 01–01/II/1(3–6)

T

taxable benefits
as assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1)**
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**

taxes
subsistence allowances, **04–02/II/2(6)**

taxi-cab services
travel allowances, **04–02/II/2(5)**

teacher aides
coverage for employees, **06–01/II/3(9)**
coverage for volunteers, **06–01/II/3(12)**

teachers, school (certified)
assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(5)**
coverage, **06–01/II/3(9–10)**
student teachers, **06–01/II/3(11)**

team sports. *See* recreation and athletic activities

technical institute students, fatalities
benefits. *See also* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
approved learning institutions, **04–08/II/3(5)**
dependent child, defined, **04–08/II/3(1, 5)**

TEL. *See* temporary economic loss payments (TEL)

INDEX

- telecommuting.** *See* designated workspace (e.g., home office)
- telephones.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- telephone numbers, home or business** as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**
- Telus Communications Inc.**
cost relief, **05-02/II/1(1)**
- temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03.** *See also* pre-existing conditions, aggravation of 03-02
- defined
concurrent condition, **04-02/II/1(11)**
recovered, **04-02/I/2.0**
recurrence of temporary disability, **04-03/I/1.0, 04-03/II/1(1)**
suitable employment, temporary disability, **Glossary**
temporary partial disability, **04-02/I/2.0**
temporary total disability, **04-02/I/1.0**
total wage loss compensation, **04-02/II/1(14)**
- allowances for WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2**
eligibility, **04-02/II/2(1)**
rates, **04/II/02/II/Addendum A**
for training programs, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
travel and subsistence allowances, **04-02/II/2(4-7)**
wage loss allowances, **04-02/II/2(2-3)**
concurrent conditions, **04-02/II/1(2, 11)**
cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1-3), 04-01/II/Addendum B**
- cost relief
for error in worker's judgement, **05-02/II/1(4)**
for hospital admission delays, **05-02/II/1(5)**
- earnings loss compensation policy
calculation, **04-01/I/1.0**
confirmed earnings, **04-01/I/3.0**
time period, **04-01/I/2.0**
- hospital admission delays, **04-02/II/1(10)**
outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3**
compensation eligibility, **04-02/II/3(1, 3)**
examination or assessments, **04-02/II/3(2)**
"Leaving the Province" letter to WCB, **04-02/II/3(1)**
travel expenses to WCB-directed activities, **04-02/II/2(7)**
- partial disability
calculations, **04-02/II/1(6-7)**
conditions, **04-02/I/2.0**
eligibility, **04-02/II/1(4)**
impairment of earning capacity, **04-02/II/1(8-9), Glossary**
term of benefits, **04-02/II/1(5)**
- policies
earnings loss compensation, **04-01/I**
recurrence of temporary disability, **04-03/I**
temporary benefits, **04-02/I**
- recovery from disability, **04-03/I/2.0**
- recurrence of temporary disability 04-03
adjustment of rate of compensation, **04-03/II/1(3-4)**
determination, **04-03/II/1(1)**
more than one recurrence, **04-03/II/1(5)**
personal coverage, **04-03/II/1(8)**
policy, **04-03/I**
recovery, **04-03/I/2.0, 04-03/II/1(3)**
retired workers, **04-01/II/2(8), 04-03/II/1(7)**
term of benefits, **04-03/II/1(2, 4)**
unemployed workers, **04-01/II/2(7), 04-03/II/1(6)**
- reduction or suspension of compensation, conditions, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**
- retirement benefit, **04-02/II/1(14)**
- total disability
calculations, **04-02/II/1(3)**
conditions, **04-02/I/1.0**
eligibility, **04-02/II/1(1)**
policy, **04-02/I**
term of benefits, **04-02/II/1(2)**

INDEX

temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to April 1, 2021)

health, continuation of health benefits
employer's failure to contribute, **05-01/II/1(2, 10)**
overpayments, **05-01/II/1(2, 10)**

temporary economic loss payments (TEL). *See also* permanent disability 04-04

for injuries on or after Jan. 1, 2018
adjustments, **04-04/II/3(8-9)**
benefits, **04-04/II/3(5)**
calculations, **04-04/II/3(4-5)**
conversion to ELP, **04-04/II/3(4, 6)**
defined, **04-04/II/3(4)**
new evidence, **04-04/II/3(8-9)**
outside of Alberta, **04-02/II/3(1), 04-04/II/3(10)**
re-entry to workforce, **04-04/II/3(15)**
retirement adjustments, **04-04/II/3(4, 6, 11, 14-17)**
retirement age determination, **04-04/II/3(12-13)**
retirement lump sum benefits after termination, **04-04/II/3(18)**
retirement lump sum benefits before retirement, **04-02/II/1(14)**
reviews, **04-04/II/3(5-9)**
termination, **04-04/II/3(8)**

temporary modified work, 04-05/II/4. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05

defined
suitable modified work, **04-05/II/4(3-4), Glossary**
temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(2)**

benefits
adjustments and calculations, **04-05/II/4(1, 5-6, 8)**
after withdrawal of modified work, **04-02/II/1(2)**
determination of suitability, **04-05/II/4(4)**

duty to cooperate, **04-11/II/1(4)**
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(8-11)**
eligibility, **04-05/II/4(1)**
failure to cooperate, **04-05/II/4(6, 10-11), 04-11/II/1(5)**
interruptions of, **04-05/II/4(8-9, 13-14)**
modified duties, **04-05/II/4(2)**
reporting (time loss and no time loss), **04-05/II/4(9)**
suspension or termination
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(8-11)**
during strike or lockout, **04-05/II/4(13)**
by worker, **04-05/II/4(6, 8)**
term of program, **04-05/II/4(7)**

temporary residences

work-related travel, **02-01/II/3(18)**

temporary total disability (TTD). *See also* temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03

defined
temporary total disability, **04-02/II/1.0**
calculations, **04-02/II/1(3)**
eligibility, **04-02/II/1(1)**
personal coverage, **04-03/II/1(8)**
personal coverage termination, **06-02/II/2(7)**
reduction or suspension of compensation, conditions, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**
term of benefits, **04-02/II/1(2)**
unavoidable delay in treatment, compensation, **04-02/II/1(10)**

terminal illnesses. *See also* medical assistance in dying (MAID); severely injured, benefits 04-07

opioid analgesics (narcotics)
prescriptions, **04-06/II/4(6)**
palliative care, cannabis use, **04-06/II/6(6-8)**

INDEX

term pension, five-year, fatalities benefits.

See five-year reducing term pension, fatalities benefits

Terms and Conditions (Safety Associations), Appendix G

THC (delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol). *See* cannabis and cannabinoids

therapeutic abortion

as consequence of work-related injury, **03-01/II/1(6)**

third party actions, 07-02/II/6, G-3

defined

third party, **07-02/II/6(1), G-3(1)**

agreement to opt out of, prohibition, **G-3(8-9, 12)**

benefits, eligibility for, **G-3(2, 5, 11)**

compensation overpayment recovery, **05-01/II/1(9)**

consultation with claimant, **G-3(2, 7)**

cost relief, **05-02/II/1(12), 07-02/II/2(10), 07-02/II/6(1-3)**

criteria for, **G-3(1)**

distribution of money recovered, **G-3(2-4)**

duty to cooperate

claimants to cooperate, **G-3(11)**

claimant to report accidents, **G-3(8)**

failure to cooperate, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**

employers' experience records, **07-02/II/6**

cost relief before settlement or judgment, **07-02/II/6(3)**

cost relief for more than one claim, **07-02/II/6(2-3)**

credits for, **07-02/II/6(1)**

restitution orders, **07-02/II/6(1)**

uninsured or unknown drivers, **05-02/II/1(12), 07-02/II/6(1)**

excess settlement funds, **G-3(3-5)**

fault and negligence, **G-3(4)**

legal representation, **G-3(2-3, 6-7)**

offences and penalties, **G-3(12)**

outside of Alberta, **G-3(10)**

recoveries, experience rating adjustments, **07-02/II/2(10)**

reduction or suspension of compensation, conditions, **G-3(11)**

failure to cooperate, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**

permanent disability, **04-04/II/1(10)**

temporary benefits, **04-02/II/1(12-13)**

transfer of action to WCB, **G-3(2-3, 8-9)**

where to find more information, **G-3(13)**

threats. *See* violence

timberland

evaluation of rate of return and index

benchmarks, **01-04/II/6(7)**

investment policies, **01-04/II/4(3)**

timber products industry

defined, timber products, **06-03/II/3(3)**

premiums in arrears

certificate of clearance, **06-03/II/3(4)**

certificate of clearance, penalties for invalid or forged, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**

legal actions by WCB, **06-03/II/3(6-8)**

liability, **06-03/I/2.0, 06-03/II/3(2-4)**

time and place. *See* work-relatedness 02-01

time loss, work

defined as disabled, **01-05/I/1.0**

accident reports, **01-05/II/1(6), 04-06/II/1(3)**

accidents with new circumstances, **01-05/II/2(8)**

no-time-loss claims

claim costs, **07-02/II/1(6)**

cost relief, **05-02/II/1(15)**

from occupational diseases, **03-01/II/3(4)**

temporary modified work, time loss or no time loss, **04-05/II/4(12)**

tips and gratuities

as assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(1)**

gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**

subsistence allowances, inclusion in, **04-02/II/2(6)**

tobacco use

cost relief and concurrent conditions, **05-02/II/1(3)**

TOJ (training-on-the-job). *See* training programs (return-to-work services)

INDEX

- token remuneration.** *See also* unpaid workers; value of service
value of service, **06-03/II/4(2)**
- tools and equipment**
duty to accommodate (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/3(3)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(6)**
return-to-work services, **04-05/II/1(6), 04-05/II/9(4)**
temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(2)**
worker-supplied tools, net earnings, **04-01/II/2(6)**
- tornadoes**
emergency service workers, **06-01/II/3(7-8)**
- torso (upper and lower).** *See* prosthetic devices
- total disability.** *See* permanent disability 04-04
- total temporary disability.** *See* temporary total disability (TTD)
- total wage loss compensation**
defined, **04-02/II/1(14)**
- town councillors**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(15)**
- toxic substances.** *See* occupational diseases
- TPD (temporary partial disability).** *See* temporary disability benefits 04-02 to 04-03
- trade name**
defined, **Glossary**
employers' accounts, **06-03/II/1(4)**
- trades.** *See also* apprenticeships
injury while working temporarily outside trade, **04-01/II/3(1, 6)**
- trade unions.** *See* unions, trade
- training programs**
defined
learners, **04-01/II/2(12), 06-01/I/3.0, Glossary**
learners as workers, **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/3(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/1(2), 06-01/II/3(2, 5-6)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(12-13)**
rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1-3)**
for severely injured and care-providers, **04-05/II/7(1), 04-07/II/4(5)**
- training programs (return-to-work services), 04-05/II/7.** *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
allowances, **04-05/II/7(3, 6-7)**
cost-effective plan, **04-05/I/4.0, 04-05/II/7(1-2, 7)**
eligibility, **04-05/II/7(1-2, 4)**
failure to cooperate, **04-05/I/2.0, 04-05/II/1(10), 04-05/II/7(5)**
relocation, **04-05/II/7(6-7)**
responsibilities of workers, **04-05/II/7(5)**
self-employment skills, **04-05/II/9(4)**
services, **04-05/I/5.0**
temporary modified work, **04-05/II/4(2)**
termination or suspension, **04-05/II/7(5)**
- training-on-the-job (TOJ)**
cost sharing between WCB and employer, **04-05/II/6(3)**
eligibility, **04-05/II/6(2)**
injuries during, **04-05/II/6(4)**
purpose, **04-05/II/6(1)**
types of training, **04-05/II/7(2-4)**
- transit operators.** *See* travel, work-related
- transportation.** *See* transportation aids for severely injured; transportation industry; travel allowance (from employer); travel allowance (from WCB); work-relatedness 02-01
- transportation, employer-provided or -operated**
for injured workers, **06-03/II/5(3)**
penalties for failure to transport injured worker, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
work-related travel, **02-01/II/3(10, 18)**
- transportation aids for severely injured, 04-07/II/2(12-17)**

INDEX

- defined as medical aid, **01–05/I/2.0, 04–06/I/1.0**
- alternative aids (scooters, ATVs, electric wheelchairs, etc.), **04–07/II/2(12, 14)**
- hand controls, **04–07/II/2(13)**
- insurance for vehicles, **04–07/II/2(12, 16)**
- licenses, **04–07/II/2(12)**
- maintenance and operating costs, **04–07/II/2(14)**
- occupational therapist assessment, **04–07/II/2(13)**
- replacement vehicles, **04–07/II/2(14)**
- type of vehicle, **04–07/II/2(14)**
- vehicle modifications, **04–07/II/2(14)**
- vehicles as loan collateral, **04–07/II/2(15)**
- wheelchairs, **04–07/II/2(12–14)**
- transportation costs**
 - bodies, fatality benefits, **04–08/I/3.0, 04–08/II/Addendum A**
 - to family during hospitalization of severely injured, benefits, **04–07/II/4(14)**
 - to transport injured worker after accident, **06–03/II/5(3)**
- transportation industry**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(19)**
 - coverage outside of Alberta, **06–01/II/5(8, 10)**
- traumatic onset psychological injury, 03–01/II/6(1–3, 5)**. *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury
- travel, work-related, 02–01/II/3**
 - access route, **02–01/II/2(7)**
 - appointments and errands, **02–01/II/3(7, 13)**
 - breaks, **02–01/II/3(9, 14)**
 - compensability, **02–01/II/3(1–8)**
 - designated workspaces, **02–01/II/3(7–8)**
 - under direction/control of employer, factors, **02–01/II/3(1–7, 15)**
 - distant locations, travel to work at, **02–01/II/3(18)**
 - duties and purposes, work-related, **02–01/II/3(3–8, 15)**
 - emergency response work, **02–01/II/3(12)**
 - employer-owned or -leased vehicles, **02–01/II/3(4–5)**
 - employer-provided or -operated transportation, **02–01/II/3(10, 18)**
 - employer's premises, **02–01/II/3(3, 6–8, 15)**
 - entering/exiting vehicles, **02–01/II/3(3–4, 7, 10, 12, 14)**
 - frequency of the trip, **02–01/II/3(8)**
 - meals, **02–01/II/3(9, 14)**
 - on-call work, **02–01/II/3(12)**
 - overnight trips, **02–01/II/3(14)**
 - passengers, **02–01/II/3(17)**
 - payment for travel, **02–01/II/3(4, 15, 18)**
 - personal deviation, **02–01/II/2(11), 02–01/II/3(1, 7, 13–14)**
 - personal hazards, **02–01/II/3(1, 14)**
 - personal travel and work-related duties, **02–01/II/3(16–18)**
 - private residences, **02–01/II/3(14)**
 - private roads, **02–01/II/3(11)**
 - public transportation, **02–01/II/3(3, 6)**
 - recreational activities, **02–01/II/3(13–14)**
 - specific worksites, **02–01/II/3(3, 7–8, 15)**
 - temporary residences, **02–01/II/3(18)**
 - time of the trip, **02–01/II/3(8)**
 - to and from worksite, **02–01/II/3(3–6)**
- travel allowance (from employer)**
 - gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**
 - reimbursements as unassessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(8)**
- travel allowance (from WCB)**
 - eligibility, **04–02/II/2(5)**
 - mileage rates, **04–02/II/2(4), 04–02/II/Addendum A**
 - purposes, **04–02/II/2(4)**
 - for relocation, **04–05/II/8(1–3)**
 - for training programs, **04–05/II/7(6–7)**
 - for WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(1)**
- treatment agreements**

INDEX

- cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(11)**
 - opioid analgesics, **04–06/II/4(7)**
 - treatment facilities.** *See also* hospitals and treatment facilities
 - defined
 - as service provider, **04–06/I/2.0**
 - treatment providers.** *See* health care 04-06; physicians
 - triplicate prescription program medication list, 04–06/II/4(3).** *See also* medications
 - trucks.** *See* motor vehicles; transportation aids for severely injured; transportation industry
 - trustees, bankruptcy**
 - employers' accounts, **06–03/II/1(7)**
 - trustees, school**
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(6)**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(15)**
 - earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(11)**
 - trustees and guardians.** *See* co-decision-makers, guardians and trustees
 - trustees and guardians, fatalities benefits.** *See* guardians and trustees, fatalities benefits for dependent children and other dependants
 - TTD (temporary total disability).** *See* temporary total disability (TTD)
 - twenty-five, age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits.** *See* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
 - twenty-five, worker under.** *See* young workers (under age 25)
- U
- unclaimed payments and credits, 01–06/I**
 - under-estimating assessable earnings, penalties, 06–03/II/5(7, 9).** *See also* assessable earnings
 - undue hardship in return-to-work services.** *See* return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05 (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021, or April 1, 2021)
 - unemployed workers.** *See also* Employment Insurance (Canada)
 - earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(7)**
 - Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS), **04–04/II/6(6)**
 - recurrence of temporary disability, **04–03/II/1(2, 6)**
 - unions, trade**
 - duty to accommodate
 - human rights law, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - reasonable accommodation, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - return to work, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - duty to cooperate
 - return to work, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - return-to-work services
 - modified work during strike or lockout, **04–05/II/4(13)**
 - plan, **04–05/II/1(1)**
 - return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021)
 - collective agreement issues, **04–05/II/2(15, 20)**
 - continuous employment, defined, **04–05/II/2(10)**
 - reinstatement offers, **04–05/II/2(17–20)**
 - responsibilities, **04–05/II/2(2)**
 - seasonal workers, **04–05/II/2(15)**
 - undue hardship, **04–05/II/3(7)**
 - work interruptions, **04–05/II/2(22)**
 - workers
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(7)**
 - coverage, **06–01/II/3(13)**
 - executives as workers, conditions, **06–01/II/3(14–15)**
 - modified work during strike or lockout, **04–05/II/4(10), 13)**
 - university students, fatalities benefits.** *See also* age 18 to 25, fatalities benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018
 - approved learning institutions, **04–08/II/3(5)**

INDEX

- dependent child, defined, **04-08/II/3(1), 5)**
- unpaid workers**
defined
as workers, **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/1(2), 06-01/II/3(2-3)**
coverage
eligibility, **06-01/II/1(2)**
labour exchange of services, **06-03/II/4(2)**
net earnings, **04-01/II/2(9)**
value of service, **06-01/II/3(4, 12), 06-03/II/4(2)**
- V
- vacation pay**
gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**
- value added targets.** *See also* Accident Fund investment policy 01-04
defined, **01-04/II/Addendum A**
- value of service**
defined, **06-03/II/4(2)**
as assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(1-2)**
coverage for unpaid workers, **06-01/II/3(4, 12)**
eligibility, **06-01/II/1(2)**
not below provincial minimum wage, **06-03/II/4(2)**
purpose, **06-03/II/4(2)**
reporting, **06-03/II/4(2), 06-03/II/5(5)**
token remuneration, **06-03/II/4(2)**
- vans.** *See* transportation aids for severely injured
- vaporization**
administration of cannabis and cannabinoids, **04-06/II/6(12)**
coverage of approved vaporizers, **04-06/II/6(12)**
vaping liquids and devices, not covered, **04-06/II/6(12)**
- vehicle modifications.** *See also* transportation aids for severely injured
- fatality benefits for dependent spouses/partners, **04-08/II/2(18), 04-08/II/4(23)**
mobility aids, **04-07/II/2(13-14)**
- vehicles.** *See* motor vehicles; transportation aids for severely injured; travel, work-related
- veterinarian treatment for guide dogs.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- vice-principals of schools**
assessable earnings, **06-03/II/4(5)**
coverage, **06-01/II/3(9-10)**
- views, personal**
as personal information, **01-02/I/1.0**
- violence**
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1, 2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-05/II/4(9-11)**
horseplay (rough play), **02-01/II/5(4)**
innocent bystander injuries, **02-01/II/5(4, 6)**
intoxication, **02-01/II/5(2, 7)**
pregnancy from sexual assault, **03-01/II/1(6)**
as removing oneself from course of employment
deviations (serious, insubstantial, substantial), **02-01/II/5(3)**
types of actions, **02-01/II/5(2)**
substance abuse, **02-01/II/5(2-3, 7)**
- vision loss.** *See also* severely injured, benefits 04-07
enhancement factor (NELP), **04-04/II/7(2-5)**
- visual aids.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- vitamins**
non-prescription medical aids, **04-07/II/3(3)**
- vocational plateau.** *See also* permanent disability 04-04
defined, **Glossary**

INDEX

Vocational Rehabilitation Training on the Job Program

earnings as assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1)**

vocational rehabilitation (VR). *See also*

severely injured, benefits **04-07**
defined

vocational plateau, **04–04/II/1(2),**

Glossary

after rehabilitation surgery for non-compensable conditions, **03–02/II/2(4)**

occupational diseases, **03–01/II/3(3)**
for severely injured, **04–07/II/4(13)**

travel allowances, **04–02/II/2(5)**

vocational plateaus for determining permanent disabilities, **04–04/II/1(2–3)**

vocational services for dependent

spouses/partners, fatalities benefits

accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

benefits during training, **04–08/II/2(14–17)**

dependent spouse/partner, **04–08/II/2(12)**

determination of capability, **04–08/II/2(12–13)**

refusal or neglect, **04–08/II/2(15–16)**

status changes during, **04–08/II/2(17)**

time to start, **04–08/II/2(12)**

accidents between Jan. 1, 1982 and Aug. 31, 2018

benefits during training, **04–08/II/4(14)**

not capable, **04–08/II/4(12–13, 17)**

pensions, **04–08/II/4(19–20)**

refusal or neglect, **04–08/II/4(15–16)**

vocational services for return to work. *See also*

return-to-work services (RTW)

04-05

duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(4)**

employer unable to accommodate

(accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March

31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(23), 04–**

05/II/3(10)

goals, **04–05/II/1(3)**

job search

eligibility, **04–05/II/5(2, 5)**

purpose, **04–05/II/5(1)**

services, **04–05/II/5(3–4)**

training, **04–05/II/7(2)**

vocational students. *See* students

vocational students, dependent, fatalities

benefits. *See* age 18 to 25, fatalities

benefits from accidents after Sept. 1, 2018

voice-activated telephones and computers.

See communication aids for severely injured

volatility. *See also* Accident Fund 01-01; Accident Fund investment policy 01-04

evaluation of volatility, **01–04/II/6(12–15)**

minimizing as investment goal, **01–04/I**

report on portfolio volatility, **01–**

04/II/3(7), 01–04/II/6(16)

volatility management, **01–04/II/3(8)**

volunteer firefighters

assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(4)**

coverage, **06–01/II/3(2, 7–8)**

earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(10)**

presumption of occupational diseases, **03–01/II/3(2)**

presumptive coverage of PTSD, **03–**

01/II/6(Table 1)

return-to-work services, exclusion

(accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March

31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(3)**

volunteers

defined

not-for-profit organizations, **06–**

01/II/3(3)

as workers, **06–01/II/1(2), 06–**

01/II/3(3)

coverage

eligibility, **06–01/II/1(2)**

value of service, **06–01/II/3(4, 12), 06–**

03/II/4(2)

INDEX

- optional insurance, **06–01/II/1(2)**, **06–01/II/3(4)**
- volunteers and unpaid workers**
defined
not-for-profit organizations, **06–01/II/3(3)**
volunteers and unpaid workers, **06–01/II/3(3)**
earnings loss calculations, **04–01/II/2(10)**
permanent disability compensation rate, **04–01/II/2(9)**
- vouchers**
public transportation, **04–02/II/2(5)**
- VR.** *See* vocational rehabilitation (VR)
- W**
- wage loss allowances**
calculations, **04–02/II/2(3)**
cost-of-living adjustment, not to apply, **04–01/II/4(2)**
cost relief, **05–02/II/1(16)**
eligibility, **04–02/II/2(2)**
maximum compensable earnings, not limited by, **04–02/II/2(3)**
return-to-work services, **04–05/II/1(2)**, **04–05/II/4(11)**
return-to-work services (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/II/2(22)**, **04–05/II/3(10–11)**
for WCB-directed activities, **04–02/II/2(1)**
- wage replacement benefits.** *See* Earnings Loss Supplements (ELS); economic loss payment (ELP)
- wages**
as assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(1)**
- WCA.** *See* *Workers' Compensation Act, RSA 2000*
- WC Regulation.** *See* *Workers' Compensation Regulation*
- weather conditions**
fainting, collapsing at work, **02–01/II/2(20)**
positional risk as employment hazard, **02–01/II/2(10–11)**
- welfare benefits**
gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/1(2)**
- wet-wipes**
non-prescription medical aids, **04–07/II/3(3)**
- wheelchairs, 04–07/II/2(12–14)**
clothing allowances, **04–07/II/4(11–12)**, **04–07/II/Addendum A**
clothing damage from, **03–01/II/8(5)**
home maintenance allowance Level 2, **04–07/II/4(7–10)**, **04–07/II/Addendum B**
mobility aids, **04–07/II/2(12–14)**
vehicle modifications, **04–07/II/2(14)**
- widow or widower, fatalities benefits.** *See* dependent spouse, fatalities benefits
- wife, common-law, fatalities benefits.** *See* common-law spouse, fatalities benefits for accidents before June 1, 2003
- wife, fatalities benefits.** *See* dependent spouse, fatalities benefits
- wilful misconduct.** *See* serious and wilful misconduct
- wood products.** *See* timber products industry
- workers.** *See also* access and privacy **01-02**; accidents, recording and reporting **01-05**; review and appeal process **01-07, G-2**; unpaid workers
defined
duty to cooperate, **04–11/II/1(1)**
non-permanent worker, **Glossary**
workers, **06–01/I/3.0**
workers, status of, **06–01/II/2(2)**
accident recording and reporting chart, **01–05/II/chart**
agreements for treatment
cannabis and cannabinoids, **04–06/II/6(11)**
opioid analgesics, **04–06/II/4(7)**
agreements with employers

INDEX

- not to report accidents, prohibition and penalties, **01–05/II/1(7)**, **01–05/II/2(7)**, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - to opt out of coverage, prohibition and penalties, **01–09/II/1(1–8)**, **01–09/II/Addendum A**, **06–01/II/1(3)**
 - to opt out of third party actions, prohibition and penalties, **G–3(12)**
 - categories, **06–01/II/1(2)**
 - claim costs
 - charged to industry as a whole, conditions for, **07–02/II/1(2)**
 - fatalities, **04–08/II/1(4)**
 - compensation on day of accident, **06–03/II/5(3)**
 - corporation shareholders as workers, **06–01/II/2(7)**
 - counselling as return-to-work service, **04–05/II/1(7)**
 - deemed workers
 - defined, **06–01/I/3.0**, **06–01/II/Addendum A**, **Glossary**
 - assessable earnings, **06–03/II/4(3)**
 - classes of workers, **06–01/II/4(4–5)**, **06–01/II/Addendum A**
 - contractors and subcontractors, **06–01/II/4(3–5)**
 - net earnings, **04–01/II/2(16)**
 - disasters, **06–01/II/3(7–8)**
 - duty to accommodate, **04–05/I/7.0**
 - duty to cooperate
 - duty to accommodate compared with, **04–11/I/3.0**
 - failure to cooperate, **04–02/II/1(12–13)**, **04–11/II/1(5)**
 - goals, **04–11/II/1(1)**
 - medical exams and treatments, **04–11/I/2.0**, **04–11/II/1(3)**
 - policy, **04–05/I/7.0**, **04–11/I**
 - reporting requirements, **04–11/I/1.0**, **04–11/II/1(1–3)**
 - return to work, **04–05/I/7.0**, **04–11/I/3.0**, **04–11/II/1(4)**
 - duty to cooperate (accidents Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04–05/I/7.0**, **04–05/II/2(5)**
 - earnings, confirmation of, **04–01/I/3.0**
 - exempt industries, **06–01/II/1(4)**
 - interim relief, **01–10/I**
 - labour exchanges, **06–01/II/1(6)**
 - non-permanent worker
 - gross earnings calculations, **04–01/II/2(1)**
 - rate adjustments, **04–01/II/3(1, 4)**
 - optional coverage, **06–01/II/1(4)**
 - third party actions, distribution of money from, **G–3(2–4)**
 - unclaimed payments and credits for, **01–06/I**
- Workers' Compensation Act, 1973 (as amended)***
- Section 1, **04–08/II/6(2, 11)**
 - Section 30, **04–08/II/6(2)**
 - Section 38(1), **04–08/II/6(4)**
- Workers' Compensation Act, RSA 2000, Appendix A***
- overview, **G–4**
 - administrative penalties (table), **01–09/II/Addendum A**
 - employers' accounts, non-compliance with Act, penalties, **06–03/II/1(8)**
 - PIR employers, non-compliance with Act, penalties, **07–02/II/3(9)**
 - Section 1, **04–08/I/2.0**, **04–08/II/3(1)**, **04–08/II/5(1)**, **06–01/I**, **06–02/I**, **06–03/I**, **07–01/I**
 - Section 1(1), **04–06/I**
 - Section 1(1)(a), **02–01/I/1.0**
 - Section 1(1)(a), **03–01/I**, **03–02/I**, **04–03/I**
 - Section 1(1)(e), **04–08/I**
 - Section 1(1)(f), **04–05/I**
 - Section 1(1)(h), **04–08/I**
 - Section 1(1)(i), **04–08/I**
 - Section 1(1)(j), **06–01/I/1.0**, **06–01/II/2(1)**
 - Section 1(1)(l), **04–08/I**

INDEX

- Section 1(1)(n), **04-08/I**
Section 1(1)(o), **04-01/II/2(12), 06-01/II/3(6)**
Section 1(1)(p), **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
Section 1(1)(q), **04-08/I, 04-08/II/3(17)**
Section 1(1)(s), **03-01/I, 04-01/I**
Section 1(1)(z), **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/4(8)**
Section 9.4, **01-02/I, 01-08/I, 01-10/I, 05-01/II/1(13)**
Section 13.1, **01-10/I**
Section 13.2, **05-01/II/1(13), G-2**
Section 14, **04-05/II/2(3), 06-01/I, 06-02/I**
Section 14(3), **04-01/II/2(10), 06-01/3(6), 06-01/II/3(7)**
Section 14(5), **06-01/II/3(2)**
Section 15, **04-05/II/2(3), 06-01/I, 06-01/II/2(1), 06-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 15(1), **04-01/I**
Section 16, **04-05/II/2(3), 06-01/I, 06-01/II/1(5), 06-01/II/2(5-6), 06-01/II/3(2), 06-02/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/4(3)**
Section 16(2), **06-01/II/2(2), 06-01/II/4(4-5)**
Section 17, **01-03/I, 04-04/I, 04-04/I/4.0, 04-08/I, 06-01/I, 06-03/I**
Section 17(1), **01-02/I, 01-06/I, 03-01/I**
Section 17(3), **01-08/II/1(2), 01-08/II/2(2), 04-01/I, 05-01/I**
Section 18, **01-02/I, 06-03/I, 07-01/I, 07-02/I**
Section 19, **01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/6(4)**
Section 20, **01-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 21, **06-01/I, 07-02/I, G-3(13)**
Section 21(3), **01-07/I, G-2**
Section 22, **03-01/I, 06-01/I, 07-02/I, G-3(13)**
Section 22(9-10), **04-02/II/1(12), 04-04/II/1(10)**
Section 22.1, **G-3(13)**
Section 23, **03-01/I, 06-01/I, 07-02/I, G-3(13)**
Section 23(1), **06-02/I, 06-02/I/4.0**
Section 24, **02-01/I, 02-01/I/5.0, 02-01/II/2(3), 03-01/I, 03-01/I/1.0**
Section 24(1), **02-01/II/5(1), 03-01/II/8(1, 3), 04-03/I**
Section 24(6), **02-01/II/7(7), 03-01/II/3(2)**
Section 24.1, **02-01/I, 03-01/I, 03-01/II/3(2), 03-01/II/9(3)**
Section 24.1(2), **03-01/II/9(1)**
Section 24.1(3.1), **03-01/II/9(Fig. 1)**
Section 24.1(4), **03-01/II/9(Table 1)**
Section 24.1(7), **02-01/II/7(7), 03-01/II/4(2)**
Section 24.2, **02-01/I, 02-01/II/7(7), 03-01/I, 03-01/II/6(Table 1)**
Section 24.3, **03-01/I, 03-01/II/3(1)**
Section 25, **06-03/I, 06-03/II/5(3)**
Section 25(2)(b), **04-03/I**
Section 28, **02-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-01/II/5(1-6, 9), 07-01/II/1(9)**
Section 29, **06-01/I**
Section 30, **06-01/I**
Section 32, **01-02/I, 01-02/I/1.0, 01-05/I, 01-05/II/chart, 04-11/I, 04-11/I/1.0**
Section 33, **01-02/I, 01-02/I/1.0, 01-05/I, 04-11/I, 04-11/I/1.0, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/5(2)**
Section 33(1), **01-05/II/chart, 01-09/II/Addendum A**
Section 34, **01-05/I, 01-05/II/chart, 04-06/I, 04-06/II/1(3), 04-06/II/3(1), 04-11/I, 04-11/I/1.0**
Section 36, **01-02/I, 03-02/I, 04-02/I, 04-02/II/1(12)**
Section 37, **01-02/I, 01-05/I**
Section 38, **01-02/I, 04-06/I, 04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(5)**
Section 38(1), **04-02/I**
Section 39, **01-02/I, 04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(5), 06-03/I, 06-03/II/5(3)**
Section 39(1), **04-11/I/2.0**

INDEX

- Section 40, **01-02/I, 04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(3)**
- Section 41, **01-02/I**
- Section 43, **03-01/I, 03-02/I, 04-04/I**
- Section 43(2), **04-04/II/3(3, 14), 04-04/II/4(3, 14)**
- Section 45, **G-2**
- Section 46, **01-07/I, G-2**
- Section 46.2, **03-01/I**
- Section 46.3, **03-01/I**
- Section 46.5, **03-01/I**
- Section 47, **04-04/I, 04-04/II/8(1), 04-08/I**
- Section 48, **04-04/I**
- Section 49, **04-09/I**
- Section 49.1, **04-08/I**
- Section 50, **04-09/I**
- Section 51, **04-08/I**
- Section 52, **04-02/I, 04-02/II/3(1)**
- Section 54, **03-01/I, 04-02/I, 04-05/I, 04-11/I, 04-11/I/2.0, 04-11/II/1(5)**
- Section 56, **03-02/I, 04-01/I, 04-02/I, 04-02/II/1(7), 04-03/I, 04-04/I, 04-05/I, 04-05/I/2.0, 04-05/II/1, 04-05/II/5(2), 04-06/I, 04-08/I, 06-02/I, 06-03/I**
- Section 56(6), **04-01/II/2(17)**
- Section 56(11), **04-01/II/2(17)**
- Section 56(12), **04-03/II/1(2)**
- Section 56(13), **04-02/II/1(7), 04-05/II/4(5, 9)**
- Section 56(14), **04-05/II/4(8-9, 11), 04-11/II/1(5)**
- Section 56(15.1), **04-05/II/4(9-10), 04-11/II/1(5)**
- Section 56(18), **04-09/I**
- Section 56.1, **03-01/I, 04-04/I**
- Section 58, **04-04/II/5(8), 04-07/II/4(20)**
- Section 59, **04-01/I, 04-03/I, 04-04/I, 04-04/II/2(8), 04-07/II/4(10)**
- Section 60, **04-03/I, 04-04/I**
- Section 60.1, **04-04/I**
- Section 61, **04-03/I, 04-03/I/1.0, 04-03/II/1(3-4, 6-8), 04-04/II/6(3), 04-09/I**
- Section 63, **03-01/I, 03-02/I, 04-02/I, 04-04/I, 04-04/II/10(2), 04-05/I**
- Section 64, **04-09/I**
- Section 65, **04-04/II/5(5), 05-02/II/1(9), Appendix H**
- Section 66, **04-04/II/5(5)**
- Section 67, **04-01/I**
- Section 68, **04-01/I**
- Section 70, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/3(3), 04-08/II/4(23)**
- Section 70(1), **04-09/II/3(3)**
- Section 70(5), **04-08/II/4(15)**
- Section 70(7), **04-08/II/4(15)**
- Section 70(8), **04-08/II/3(4)**
- Section 70(10), **04-08/II/2(18-22)**
- Section 70(12), **04-08/II/3(12-15), 04-08/II/4(12, 17, 19-23)**
- Section 70.1, **04-08/I**
- Section 71, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/3(3)**
- Section 72, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/3(3)**
- Section 73, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/2(24-27), 04-08/II/3(12-15), 04-08/II/4(24-27), 04-08/II/5(8-11)**
- Section 75(4), **04-08/II/6(9)**
- Section 76, **04-08/I, 04-08/II/6(10)**
- Section 77, **04-08/I**
- Section 78, **03-01/I, 04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 79, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 79(a), **03-01/I, 03-01/II/8(1)**
- Section 79(b), **03-01/II/8(5)**
- Section 80, **03-01/I, 04-06/I, 04-06/I/1.0, 04-06/II/6(1), 04-07/I**
- Section 82, **04-06/I, 04-07/I, 04-07/II/4(4)**
- Section 83, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 84, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 85, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 86, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
- Section 87, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 04-06/I, 04-07/I, 04-08/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/5(3)**

INDEX

- Section 88, **04-06/I, 04-07/I**
Section 88.1, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 04-02/II/1(12), 04-05/II/1(1-2), 04-05/II/2(2-4, 6, 9, 20), 04-05/II/3(1-2, 5, 7), 04-05/II/8(4), 04-11/I/3.0**
Section 88.2, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 05-01/II/1(2, 10)**
Section 89, **03-01/I, 04-04/I, 04-05/I, 04-07/I, 04-07/II/4(7), 04-08/I, 04-08/II/2(23), 04-08/II/4(23), 04-10/I, 04-10/II/2(1), 04-10/II/3(1)**
Section 89(1), **03-01/II/3(3), 03-02/I, 04-08/II/4(23)**
Section 89(2), **04-08/II/4(23)**
Section 89.1, **04-11/I, 04-11/I/3.0, 04-11/II/1(4)**
Section 89.2, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 04-11/I, 04-11/I/3.0, 04-11/II/1(4)**
Section 89.3, **04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(5)**
Section 90, **01-01/I**
Section 91, **01-01/I, 01-04/I, 01-06/I, 06-03/I, 07-01/I, 07-03/I**
Section 92, **01-01/I, 01-04/I**
Section 93(6), **01-01/I**
Section 94, **06-01/I, 06-03/I**
Section 95, **05-02/I, 06-01/I, 06-03/I, 07-02/I**
Section 95(2), **01-02/I, 01-02/II/2(6), 03-01/I, 07-02/II/2(10), 07-02/II/5(1)**
Section 96, **04-08/I, 05-02/I, 07-02/I, 07-02/II/1(5)**
Section 97, **01-01/I, 06-03/I, 07-01/I, 07-02/I**
Section 97(1), **05-02/I**
Section 97(2), **06-03/II/2(3)**
Section 98, **06-03/I, 07-01/I, 07-02/I**
Section 99, **07-01/I**
Section 100, **01-01/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/2(3)**
Section 101, **06-03/I, 07-01/I, 07-02/I**
Section 102, **06-03/I**
Section 103, **01-02/I, 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-01/I, 06-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 103(2), **06-01/II/3(2)**
Section 104, **06-03/I**
Section 105, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/I, 07-01/I**
Section 106, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/I**
Section 107, **06-03/I**
Section 108, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 109, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-01/I, 06-03/I, 07-01/I**
Section 110, **01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/I**
Section 111, **06-03/I**
Section 112, **06-03/I**
Section 113, **07-02/I, 07-02/I/2.0**
Section 114, **06-01/I, 06-02/II/2(1), 06-03/I, 06-03/II/5(4), 07-01/I**
Section 116, **06-03/I**
Section 117, **06-03/I**
Section 118, **06-03/I**
Section 119, **G-2**
Section 120, **G-2**
Section 121, **06-03/I**
Section 121(2), **06-03/II/3(1)**
Section 123, **06-03/I**
Section 124, **06-03/I**
Section 125, **06-03/I**
Section 126, **01-02/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/I/2.0, 06-03/II/3(2)**
Section 127, **05-01/I, 06-03/I**
Section 128, **06-03/I**
Section 129, **01-02/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/II/3(7)**
Section 130, **06-03/I**
Section 131, **06-03/I**
Section 132, **01-02/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/I/2.0, 06-03/II/3(2, 3)**
Section 133, **01-02/I, 06-03/I, 06-03/I/2.0, 06-03/II/3(2, 3)**
Section 134, **06-01/I, 06-01/II/5(6), 06-03/I, 06-03/II/3(3), 07-01/I, 07-01/II/1(3)**
Section 135, **06-03/I, 06-03/II/3(1)**

INDEX

Section 135(1), **07-01/I**
Section 136, **07-03/I**
Section 137(2), **01-07/I**
Section 137.1, **04-02/I, 04-02/II/2(1), 04-05/I**
Section 138, **01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-03/I**
Section 139, **01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-01/I**
Section 140, **01-05/I, 01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A, 06-01/I**
Section 140(1), **01-05/I**
Section 140.1, **01-09/II/Addendum A**
Section 141, **04-09/I, 04-09/II/1(7), 06-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 142, **01-08/I, 05-01/I**
Section 143, **01-08/I, 05-01/I**
Section 144, **06-03/I**
Section 145, **01-05/I, 01-09/II/Addendum A**
Section 146, **06-03/I**
Section 147, **01-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 147(2), **01-02/I/1.0**
Section 147(3), **01-02/I/1.0, 01-02/II/1(2), 01-07/I, 01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
Section 147.1, **01-02/I**
Section 148, **01-02/I, 01-02/II/1(9), 06-03/I**
Section 149, **06-03/I**
Section 150, **06-03/I**
Section 151, **01-05/I, 06-03/I**
Section 151.1, **01-09/II/1(2), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
Section 151.1(1), **05-01/I**
Section 152, **01-02/I, 01-05/I, 01-09/I, 06-01/I, 06-03/I**
Section 152.1, **01-09/I, 01-09/II/1(1), 04-11/I, 04-11/II/1(5), 06-03/II/5(2)**
Section 153(1)(j), **04-01/I**
Section 153(1)(k), **03-01/I**
Section 153(2), **04-01/I, 04-09/I**
Section 158, **04-08/I**

Workers' Compensation Regulation,
Appendix A
overview, **G-4**
Section 1, **04-01/I, 04-01/II/1(1), 04-02/I, 04-04/I, 06-02/I**
Section 1(2), **04-03/I**
Section 1(3), **04-03/I**
Section 2, **02-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-02/I**
Section 3, **02-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-02/I/2.0, 06-03/I**
Section 3(1)(a) and (b), **06-03/II/4(5)**
Section 4, **02-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-02/I**
Section 5, **02-01/I, 04-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-02/I**
Section 6, **02-01/I, 04-01/I, 06-01/I, 06-02/I**
Section 7, **02-01/I, 04-01/I, 04-01/II/2(7, 13), 04-05/II/2(3), 06-01/I**
Section 7(1), **06-01/II/3(2, 5-6)**
Section 7(1)(c), **06-01/II/3(11)**
Section 7(1)(d), **04-01/II/2(16)**
Section 8, **01-05/I**
Section 9, **01-05/I, 01-05/II/2(2)**
Section 10, **01-05/I**
Section 11, **01-02/I, 01-07/I, 06-01/I, G-2**
Section 12, **04-06/I**
Section 13, **06-03/I, 06-03/II/3(1)**
Section 14, **06-03/I**
Section 15, **01-01/I, 04-02/I, 05-02/I, 06-03/I**
Section 15(c), **03-02/I**
Section 16, **04-08/I, 05-02/I, 07-02/I**
Section 18, **01-06/I**
Section 19, **06-03/I**
Section 20, **02-01/I, 02-01/II/7(7), 03-01/I, 03-01/II/3(1)**
Section 20.1, **G-3(13)**
Section 20.2, **G-3(13)**
Section 21, **G-3(13)**
Schedule A, **02-01/I, 06-01/I/2.0, 06-01/II/3(19), 06-02/I, 07-01/I**
Schedule B, **02-01/I, 02-01/II/7(7), 03-01/I, 03-01/II/3(1)**

INDEX

- Schedule D, **06-01/I/2.0, 06-02/I/2.0**
- Workers' Compensation Board (WCB-Alberta)**. *See also* review and appeal process **01-07, G-2**; third party actions actuarial practices of, **01-01/I/2.0** conflicts of interests, **01-04/II/7(1)** deemed workers, **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/4(4-5)** members of, **G-4** orders
deemed workers, **06-01/II/4(4-5)**
premium audit records, **06-03/II/6(4)**
premiums in arrears, cease to employ, **06-03/II/3(5)**
premiums in arrears, penalties for failure to comply with cease employ order, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
- policy review
how to suggest policy changes, **G-4(3)**
where to find policy information, **G-4(1-2)**
- review of Guaranteed Coverage amount, **06-02/II/2(4)**
- Workers' Compensation Board, Board of Directors (BoD)**
cost-of-living adjustments, **04-01/II/4(1), 04-01/II/Addendum B**
as investment management decision makers, **01-04/I, 01-04/II/1(1-3)**
notices, penalties for failure to post WCB, **01-09/II/1(1-8), 01-09/II/Addendum A**
- reports
on compliance to, **01-04/II/6(4)**
on Guaranteed Coverage amounts, **06-02/II/2(4)**
on investment portfolio volatility to, **01-04/II/3(7), 01-04/II/6(16)**
on soft dollar commissions, **01-04/II/7(4)**
review of investment policy, **01-04/II/7(5)**
review of policy, **G-4**
- roles and responsibilities, **01-04/II/1(1-3), G-4**
travel allowance rates, approval, **04-02/II/2(6)**
- Workers' Compensation Board, Investment Department**
roles and responsibilities, **01-04/II/1(1-3)**
- Workers' Compensation Board, Finance Committee**
as investment management decision makers, **01-04/II/1(1-3)**
report on investment and contractual compliance, **01-04/II/6(4)**
report on portfolio volatility to, **01-04/II/3(7), 01-04/II/6(16)**
- Workers' Compensation Boards (other Canadian)**. *See also* outside of Alberta
disclosure of information, **01-02/II/2(5)**
employers operating in more than one jurisdiction
coverage, **06-01/II/5(7-10)**
Interjurisdictional Agreement, **06-01/II/5(8, 10)**
- Worker's Report of Accident**, **01-05/II/1(3)**
- work experience programs**
defined
learners, **04-01/II/2(12), Glossary**
learners as workers, **06-01/I/3.0, 06-01/II/3(6)**
coverage, **06-01/II/1(2), 06-01/II/3(2, 6), 06-01/II/Addendum A**
coverage of learners, **06-01/II/3(6)**
earnings loss calculations, **04-01/II/2(12-13), 06-01/II/3(4)**
rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1-2)**
- workload issues**, **03-01/II/6(8-9)**. *See also* psychiatric or psychological injury
- workplace modifications**. *See also* return-to-work services (RTW) **04-05**
duty to accommodate (accident Sept. 1, 2018, to March 31, 2021), **04-05/II/3(3)**
as return-to-work service, **04-05/II/1(5)**

INDEX

- work-relatedness 02-01.** *See also* travel,
work-related
defined, **02-01/I**
access route, **02-01/II/2(7)**
accident, **02-01/I, 02-01/I/1.0**
arises out of employment, **02-01/I/2.0,**
02-01/II/1(chart), 02-01/II/2(3)
breaks, **02-01/II/2(9)**
compensable, **02-01/I**
competitive sports, **02-01/II/4(2),**
Glossary
designated workspace, **02-01/II/2(6,**
14)
employer-provided eating facilities, **02-**
01/II/2(16)
employer-provided facilities, **02-**
01/II/4(3)
employer-provided residences, **02-**
01/II/2(17)
employer's premises, **02-01/II/2(6)**
employment hazard, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-**
01/II/1(chart), 02-01/II/2(10)
evidence, **02-01/I/4.0**
misconduct, serious and wilful, **02-**
01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/6(2-3)
occurs in the course of employment,
02-01/I/3.0, 02-01/I/5.0, 02-
01/II/1(chart)
positional risk, **02-01/II/2(11)**
removing oneself from course of
employment, **02-01/II/5(2-3)**
specific worksite, **02-01/II/2(6)**
statutory presumptions, **02-01/I/5.0,**
02-01/II/2(3)
accident, **02-01/I/1.0, 02-01/I/3.0**
agreement between worker and employer
on time and place, **02-01/II/2(4, 6,**
8, 14)
arises out of employment, **02-01/I, 02-**
01/I/2.0, 02-01/II/1(chart)
compensability, **02-01/II/2(1-4, 9, 12,**
14)
evidence, **02-01/II/2(3)**
statutory presumptions, **02-01/I, 02-**
01/I/5.0, 02-01/II/2(3)
athletic activity, **02-01/II/4**
compensable, **02-01/II/4(1, 4)**
competitive sports, **02-01/II/4(2)**
employer-provided facilities, **02-**
01/II/4(3-4)
chart, **02-01/II/1**
employment hazards (*how* injury occurs),
02-01/I/2.0, 02-01/II/1(chart), 02-
01/II/2
athletic activity, **02-01/II/2(18)**
environmental hazards, **02-01/II/2(11)**
epileptic seizures, **02-01/II/2(19), 05-**
02/II/1(7)
eyeglasses, **03-01/II/8(3)**
factors, **02-01/II/2(1-6, 9-14)**
fainting, collapsing, **02-01/II/2(20)**
infectious diseases, **02-01/II/2(11)**
personal hazards, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-**
01/II/2(7, 12-14)
personal relationships, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-**
01/II/2(12)
personal risk, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-**
01/II/2(10, 12)
positional risk, **02-01/II/2(10-11)**
pre-existing conditions, **02-01/I/2.0,**
02-01/II/2(10, 12)
evidence, **02-01/I, 02-01/I/4.0-5.0, 02-**
01/II/2(3)
misconduct, serious and wilful, **02-**
01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/6
compensability, **02-01/I/7.0, 02-**
01/II/6(1)
egregious conduct (on or after Jan. 1,
2021), **04-02/II/1(2), 04-**
05/II/4(9-11)
removing oneself from employment,
02-01/II/5(1)
what it is, **02-01/I/7.0, 02-01/II/6(2-3)**
occurs in the course of employment, **02-**
01/I, 02-01/I/3.0, 02-01/II/1(chart)
compensability, **02-01/II/2(1-4, 9, 14)**

INDEX

- personal risk, **02-01/I/2.0, 02-01/II/2(10, 12)**
- recreational facilities, employer-provided athletic activity, **02-01/II/4(3-4)**
- recreation and athletic activity, **02-01/II/4**
compensable activities, **02-01/II/4(1, 4)**
competitive sports, **02-01/II/4(2)**
employer-provided sports facilities, **02-01/II/4(3)**
work-related travel, **02-01/II/3(13-14)**
- removing oneself from course of employment, **02-01/I/6.0, 02-01/II/5**
- compensability, **02-01/I, 02-01/I/6.0, 02-01/II/5(1-2)**
- criminal acts, **02-01/II/5(2)**
- deviations (serious, insubstantial, substantial), **02-01/II/5(3)**
- horseplay (rough play), **02-01/II/5(4)**
- innocent bystander injuries, **02-01/II/5(4, 6)**
- personal business, **02-01/II/5(2-3)**
- self-inflicted injuries, **02-01/II/5(2)**
- substance abuse, **02-01/II/5(2-3, 7)**
- types of actions, **02-01/II/5(2)**
- violence, **02-01/II/5(2, 4-6)**
- residences, employer-provided employment hazards, **6-7**
gross earnings calculations, **04-01/II/1(2)**
recreational facilities at, **02-01/II/4(1)**
- statutory presumptions, **02-01/I, 02-01/I/5.0, 02-01/II/2(3)**
- time and place (*when* and *where*), **02-01/I/3.0, 02-01/II/1(chart), 02-01/II/2**
access route, **02-01/II/2(7)**
agreement between worker and employer, **02-01/II/2(4, 6, 8, 14)**
breaks, **02-01/II/2(9, 15), 02-01/II/3(9, 14)**
consistent with employment, **02-01/I/3.0, 02-01/II/1(chart), 02-01/II/2(1, 6-9)**
designated workspaces (e.g., home office), **02-01/II/2(5-9, 14-15)**
employer's premises (e.g., parking lots), **02-01/II/2(6-7, 9)**
entering/exiting places, **02-01/II/2(4-5, 7, 15)**
errands and appointments, **02-01/II/3(7, 13)**
factors, **02-01/II/2(1-9, 14)**
isolated locations, **02-01/II/2(8, 17)**
parking lots, **02-01/II/2(6-7)**
public property, **02-01/II/2(7)**
residential facilities, **02-01/II/2(8, 17)**
specific worksite (e.g., construction site), **02-01/II/2(6-7, 9)**
- work restrictions, compensable.** *See* compensable work restrictions; return-to-work services (RTW) 04-05
- wrist injuries**
eligibility for home services, **4-10/I/2.0**
ganglion claims, **03-01/II/1(5)**
- writing aids.** *See* communication aids for severely injured
- X
- x-rays**
defined as medical aid, **01-05/I/2.0, 04-06/I/1.0**
imaging interpretations, **05-02/II/3(4)**
pregnancy-related injury, **03-01/II/1(6)**
- Y
- 5-year reducing term pension.** *See* five-year reducing term pension, fatalities benefits
- young workers (under age 25)**
rate adjustments, **04-01/II/3(1, 3)**
- Yukon Territory**
coverage for federal employees, **06-01/II/2(1, 19)**